

# **GNU G-Golf**

---

Edition 0.8.0-rc-4, revision 1, for use with GNU G-Golf 0.8.0-rc-4

**The GNU G-Golf Developers**

---

This manual documents GNU G-Golf version 0.8.0-rc-4.

Copyright (C) 2016 - 2024 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.3 or any later version published by the Free Software Foundation; with no Invariant Sections, no Front-Cover Texts, and no Back-Cover Texts. A copy of the license is included in the section entitled “GNU Free Documentation License.”

# Table of Contents

<b>Preface</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Contributors to this Manual .....	1
Join the GNU Project .....	1
The G-Golf License .....	1
<b>I. Introduction</b> .....	<b>1</b>
About G-Golf .....	1
Obtaining and installing G-Golf .....	3
Contact Information .....	5
Reporting Bugs .....	6
<b>II. Using G-Golf</b> .....	<b>6</b>
Before you start .....	6
Naming Conventions .....	6
GOOPS Notes and Conventions .....	9
Configuring Guile for G-Golf .....	10
Customizing G-Golf .....	11
SXML Support - Emacs users .....	12
Getting Started with G-Golf .....	12
Hello World! .....	13
Selective Import .....	15
Scripting .....	16
Building Applications .....	20
G-Golf on Mobile Devices .....	20
Working with GNOME .....	20
Import .....	20
Events .....	21
GObject .....	28
G-Golf Valley .....	32
Cache Park .....	32
Customization Square .....	33
VFunc Alley .....	39
Utils Arcade .....	43
<b>III. G-Golf Core Reference</b> .....	<b>44</b>
Overview .....	44
Structure and Naming Conventions .....	44
Glib .....	45
Version Information (1) .....	45
Memory Allocation .....	46
The Main Event Loop .....	46
IO Channels .....	50

Miscellaneous Utility Functions .....	51
UNIX-specific utilities and integration .....	53
Doubly-Linked Lists .....	53
Singly-Linked Lists .....	55
Byte Arrays .....	56
Quarks .....	56
GObject .....	57
Type Information .....	57
GObject .....	62
Enumeration and Flag Types .....	65
Boxed Types .....	65
Generic Values .....	66
Parameters and Values .....	67
GParamSpec .....	75
Closures .....	78
Signals .....	80
GObject Introspection .....	84
Repository .....	84
Typelib .....	86
Common Types .....	87
Version Information (2) .....	89
Base Info .....	89
Callable Info .....	92
Function Info .....	94
Signal Info .....	97
VFunc Info .....	97
Registered Type Info .....	99
Enum Info .....	100
Struct Info .....	102
Union Info .....	104
Object Info .....	105
Interface Info .....	110
Arg Info .....	114
Constant Info .....	117
Field Info .....	118
Property Info .....	119
Type Info .....	120
FFI Interface .....	122
Utilities .....	123
Support .....	127
Module .....	127
Goops .....	128
Enum .....	129
Flags .....	131
Struct .....	132
Union .....	134
Utilities .....	136

G-Golf High Level API .....	139
Closure .....	139
Function .....	141
Import .....	147
Utilities .....	151
<b>Appendix A GNU Free Documentation</b>	
<b>License .....</b>	<b>151</b>
<b>Concept Index .....</b>	<b>160</b>
<b>Procedure Index .....</b>	<b>161</b>
<b>Variable Index .....</b>	<b>167</b>
<b>Type Index .....</b>	<b>168</b>
<b>List of Examples .....</b>	<b>169</b>

## Preface

This manual describes how to use G-Golf. It relates particularly to G-Golf version 0.8.0-rc-4.

### Contributors to this Manual

Like G-Golf itself, the G-Golf reference manual is a living entity. Right now, the contributor to this manual is:

- David Pirotte

who is also the author and maintainer of G-Golf.

You are most welcome to join and help. Visit G-Golf's web site at <http://www.gnu.org/software/g-golf/> to find out how to get involved.

### Join the GNU Project

G-Golf (<http://www.gnu.org/software/g-golf/>) is part of the GNU Operating System, developed by the GNU Project (<http://www.gnu.org/>).

If you are the author of an awesome program and want to join us in writing Free (libre) Software, please consider making it an official GNU program and become a GNU Maintainer. You can find instructions on how to do this here (<https://www.gnu.org/help/evaluation.html>).

You don't have a program to contribute? Look at all the other ways you may help (<https://www.gnu.org/help/help.html>).

To learn more about Free (libre) Software, you can read and please share this page (<https://gnu.org/philosophy/free-sw.html>).

### The G-Golf License

GNU G-Golf is Free Software. GNU G-Golf is copyrighted, not public domain, and there are restrictions on its distribution or redistribution:

- GNU G-Golf and supporting files are published under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License version 3 or later. See the file LICENSE.
- This manual is published under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License (see Appendix A [GNU Free Documentation License], page 151).

You must be aware there is no warranty whatsoever for GNU G-Golf. This is described in full in the license.

## I. Introduction

### About G-Golf

G-Golf

GNOME: (Guile Object Library for).

## Description

G-Golf is a Guile<sup>1</sup> Object Library for GNOME (<https://www.gnome.org/>).

G-Golf is a tool to develop fast and feature-rich graphical applications, with a clean and recognizable look and feel. Here is an overview of the GNOME platform libraries (<https://developer.gnome.org/documentation/introduction/overview/libraries.html>), accessible using G-Golf.

In particular, libadwaita (<https://gnome.pages.gitlab.gnome.org/libadwaita/doc/main/>) provides a number of widgets that change their layout based on the available space. This can be used to make applications adapt their UI between desktop and mobile devices. The GNOME Web (<https://wiki.gnome.org/Apps/Web>) (best known through its code name, Epiphany, is a good example of such an adaptive UI.

G-Golf uses Glib (<https://developer.gnome.org/glib/stable/>), GObject (<https://developer.gnome.org/gobject/stable/>) and GObject Introspection (<https://gi.readthedocs.io/en/latest>). As it imports a Typelib (<https://gi.readthedocs.io/en/latest>) (a GObject introspectable library), G-Golf defines GObject classes as GOOPS<sup>2</sup> classes. GObject methods are defined and added to their corresponding generic function. Simple functions are defined as scheme procedures.

Here is an example, an excerpt taken from the peg-solitaire game, that shows the implementation, for the peg-solitaire game, of the GtkApplication activate signal callback in G-Golf:

```
(define (activate app)
  (let ((window (make <gtk-application-window>
                    #:title "Peg Solitaire"
                    #:default-width 420
                    #:default-height 420
                    #:application app))
        (header-bar (make <gtk-header-bar>))
        (restart (make <gtk-button>
                     #:icon-name "view-refresh-symbolic"))))

    (connect restart
              'clicked
              (lambda (bt)
                (restart-game window)))

    (set-titlebar window header-bar)
    (pack-start header-bar restart)
    (create-board window)
    (show window)))
```

<sup>1</sup> GNU Guile (<http://www.gnu.org/software/guile>) an interpreter and compiler for the Scheme (<http://schemers.org>) programming language.

<sup>2</sup> The Guile Object Oriented System, See Section “GOOPS” in *The GNU Guile Reference Manual*

G-Golf comes with some examples, listed on the learn page (<https://www.gnu.org/software/g-golf/learn.html>) of the G-Golf web site. Each example comes with a screenshot and has a link that points to its source code, in the G-Golf sources repository (<http://git.savannah.gnu.org/cgit/g-golf.git>).

## Savannah

GNU G-Golf also has a project page on Savannah (<https://savannah.gnu.org/projects/g-golf>).

## Obtaining and installing G-Golf

G-Golf can be obtained from the following archive site <http://ftp.gnu.org/gnu/g-golf/>. The file will be named `g-golf-version.tar.gz`. The current version is 0.8.0-rc-4, so the file you should grab is:

`http://ftp.gnu.org/gnu/g-golf/g-golf-0.8.0-rc-4.tar.gz`

## Dependencies

### \* Main Dependencies

G-Golf needs the following software to run:

- Autoconf  $\geq 2.69$
- Automake  $\geq 1.14$
- Makeinfo  $\geq 6.6$
- Guile (<http://www.gnu.org/software/guile>) 2.0 ( $\geq 2.0.14$ ), 2.2 or 3.0 ( $\geq 3.0.7$ )
- Glib-2.0 (<https://developer.gnome.org/glib/stable/>)  $\geq 2.73.0$
- GObject-2.0 (<https://developer.gnome.org/gobject/stable/>)  $\geq 2.73.0$
- GObject-Introspection-1.0 (<https://developer.gnome.org/stable/gi>)  $\geq 1.72.0$

### \* Test-Suite Dependencies

G-Golf currently needs the following additional software to run its test-suite:

- Guile-Lib (<http://www.nongnu.org/guile-lib>)  $\geq 0.2.5$
- Gtk-3.0 (<https://developer.gnome.org/gtk3/stable>)  $\geq 3.10.0$

### \* Examples Dependencies

– *Gtk-4.0 examples* –

G-Golf currently needs the following additional software to run its Gtk-4.0 examples:

- Gtk-4.0 (<https://docs.gtk.org/gtk4/index.html>)  $\geq 4.10.0$
- Guile-Cairo (<http://www.nongnu.org/guile-cairo>)  $> 1.11.2$

G-Golf actually requires a patched version of guile-cairo that contains the following new interface (which is not in guile-cairo 1.11.2): `cairo-pointer->context`.

– *Adwaita examples* –

G-Golf currently needs the following additional software to run its Adw-1 examples:

- Adw-1 (<https://gnome.pages.gitlab.gnome.org/libadwaita/doc/1-latest/>)  $\geq 1.5.0$

## Install from the tarball

Assuming you have satisfied the dependencies, open a terminal and proceed with the following steps:

```
cd <download-path>
tar xzf g-golf-0.8.0-rc-4.tar.gz
cd g-golf-0.8.0-rc-4
./configure [--prefix=/your/prefix] [--with-guile-site]
make
make install
```

Happy G-Golf (<http://www.gnu.org/software/g-golf/>)!

## Install from the source

G-Golf (<http://www.gnu.org/software/g-golf/>) uses Git (<https://git-scm.com/>) for revision control, hosted on Savannah (<https://savannah.gnu.org/projects/g-golf>), you may browse the sources repository here (<http://git.savannah.gnu.org/cgit/g-golf.git>).

There are currently 2 [important] branches: `master` and `devel`. G-Golf (<http://www.gnu.org/software/g-golf/>) stable branch is `master`, developments occur on the `devel` branch.

So, to grab, compile and install from the source, open a terminal and:

```
git clone git://git.savannah.gnu.org/g-golf.git
cd g-golf
./autogen.sh
./configure [--prefix=/your/prefix] [--with-guile-site]
make
make install
```

The above steps ensure you're using G-Golf (<http://www.gnu.org/software/g-golf/>) bleeding edge `stable` version. If you wish to participate to developments, checkout the `devel` branch:

```
git checkout devel
```

Happy hacking!

### Notes:

1. The `default` and `--prefix` installation locations for source modules and compiled files (in the absence of `--with-guile-site`) are:

```
$(datadir)/g-golf
$(libdir)/g-golf/guile/$(GUILLE_EFFECTIVE_VERSION)/site-ccache
```

If you pass `--with-guile-site`, these locations become:

```
Guile global site directory
Guile site-ccache directory
```

2. The `configure` step reports these locations as the content of the `sitedir` and `siteccachedir` variables.

After installation, you may consult these variables using `pkg-config`:

```
pkg-config g-golf-1.0 --variable=sitedir
pkg-config g-golf-1.0 --variable=siteccachedir
```

3. Unless you have used `--with-guile-site`, or unless these locations are already 'known' by Guile, you will need to define or augment your `GUILLE_LOAD_PATH` and `GUILLE_COMPILED_PATH` environment variables accordingly (or `%load-path` and `%load-compiled-path` at run time if you prefer<sup>3</sup> (See Environment Variables (<https://www.gnu.org/software/guile/manual/guile.html#Environment-Variables>) and Load Path (<https://www.gnu.org/software/guile/manual/guile.html#Load-Paths>) in the Guile Reference Manual).
4. G-Golf also installs its `libg-golf.*` library files, in `$(libdir)`. The configure step reports its location as the content of the `libdir` variable, which depends on on the content of the `prefix` and `exec_prefix` variables (also reported).

After installation, you may consult these variables using `pkg-config`:

```
pkg-config g-golf-1.0 --variable=prefix
pkg-config g-golf-1.0 --variable=exec_prefix
pkg-config g-golf-1.0 --variable=libdir
```

5. Unless the `$(libdir)` location is already 'known' by your system, you will need - to either define or augment your `$LD_LIBRARY_PATH` environment variable, or alter the `/etc/ld.so.conf` (or add a file in `/etc/ld.so.conf.d`) and run (as root) `ldconfig`, so that G-Golf finds its `libg-golf.*` library files<sup>4</sup>.
6. To install G-Golf, you must have write permissions to the default or `$(prefix)` directory and its subdirs, as well as to both Guile's site and site-ccache directories if `--with-guile-site` was passed.
7. Like for any other GNU Tool Chain compatible software, you may install the documentation locally using `make install-info`, `make install-html` and/or `make install-pdf`.
8. G-Golf comes with a `test-suite`, which we recommend you to run (especially before [Reporting Bugs], page 6):

```
make check
```

9. To try/run an uninstalled version of G-Golf, use the `pre-inst-env` script:

```
./pre-inst-env your-program [arg1 arg2 ...]
```

## Contact Information

### Mailing list

G-Golf uses Guile's mailing lists:

- `guile-user@gnu.org` is for general user help and discussion.

<sup>3</sup> In this case, you may as well decide to either alter your `$HOME/.guile` personal file, or, if you are working in a mult-user environmet, you may also opt for a global configuration. In this case, the file must be named `init.scm` and placed it here (evaluate the following expression in a terminal): `guile -c "(display (%global-site-dir))(newline)".`

<sup>4</sup> Contact your administrator if you opt for the second solution but don't have `write` privileges on your system.

- `guile-devel@gnu.org` is used to discuss most aspects of G-Golf, including development and enhancement requests.

Please use ‘G-Golf - ’ to precede the subject line of G-Golf related emails, thanks!

You can (un)subscribe to the one or both of these mailing lists by following instructions on their respective list information page (<https://lists.gnu.org/mailman/listinfo/>).

## IRC

Most of the time you can find me on irc, channel `#guile`, `#guix` and `#scheme` on `irc.libera.chat`, `#clutter` and `#introspection` on `irc.gnome.org`, under the nickname `daviid`.

## Reporting Bugs

G-Golf uses a bug control and manipulation mailserver. You may send your bugs report here:

- `bug-g-golf@gnu.org`

You can (un)subscribe to the bugs report list by following instructions on the list information page (<https://lists.gnu.org/mailman/listinfo/bug-g-golf>).

Further information and a list of available commands are available here (<https://debbugs.gnu.org/server-control.html>).

# II. Using G-Golf

## Before you start

### Naming Conventions

G-Golf is, or at least tries to be, consistent in the way ‘things’ are being named, whether the functionality being ‘exposed’ is from an imported GNOME library or is part of a G-Golf’s core reference module.

### GNOME Libraries

When G-Golf imports a GNOME library, its classes, properties, methods, functions, types and constant are renamed, which is achieved by calling `[g-name->class-name]`, page 137, and `[g-name->name]`, page 137, appropriately.

As described in their respective documentation entry, as well as in the [Customizing G-Golf], page 11, section, G-Golf offers a way to either ignore or partially customize the renaming process.

#### - Classes

GNOME libraries classes are imported as GOOPS classes (the Guile Object Oriented System, see Section “GOOPS” in *The GNU Guile Reference Manual*), and their respective name is given by the result of calling `[g-name->class-name]`, page 137, for example:

```
GtkWindow ⇒ <gtk-window>
```

```
ClutterActor ⇒ <clutter-actor>
WebKitWebView ⇒ <webkit-web-view>5
...
```

### - Properties

GNOME libraries class properties are imported as GOOPS class slots, and their respective name is given by calling [g-name->name], page 137. Each property slot defines an **init-keyword** and an **accessor**, following G-Golf's accessors naming conventions (See [GOOPS Notes and Conventions], page 9).

As an example, the <gtk-label> class has a **label** slot, with the **#:label** init-keyword and **!label** accessor.

### - Methods

GNOME libraries methods are imported as GOOPS methods, the name of which is obtained by calling [g-name->name], page 137.

Unless otherwise specified (see [Customization Square], page 33, - *GI Method Short Name Skip*), as it imports a GI typelib, G-Golf creates a method short name for each imported method, obtained by dropping the container name (and its trailing hyphen) from the GI typelib method long name.

For example, the <gtk-label> class, which defines a **gtk-label-get-text** method, would also define, using G-Golf's default settings, an **get-text** method.

### - Functions

GNOME libraries functions are imported as procedures, renamed by calling [g-name->name], page 137. For example:

```
gtk_window_new ⇒ gtk-window-new
clutter_actor_new ⇒ clutter-actor-new
...
```

### - Enums, Flags and Boxed types

GNOME libraries enums, flags and boxed types are renamed by calling [g-name->name], page 137, (and cached, See [Cache Park], page 32, section).

Enum and flag type members are renamed by calling [g-name->name], page 137. To illustrate, here is an example:

```
,use (g-golf)

(gi-import-by-name "Gtk" "WindowPosition")
⇒ $2 = #<<gi-enum> 5618c7a18090>

(describe $2)
├ #<<gi-enum> 5618c7a18090> is an instance of class <gi-enum>
├ Slots are:
├   enum-set = ((none . 0) (center . 1) (mouse . 2) (center-always . 3) (center-on
```

<sup>5</sup> By default, G-Golf sets

WebKit as a renaming exception token, otherwise, the class name would be <web-kit-web-view>.

```

-      g-type = 94664428197600
-      g-name = "GtkWindowPosition"
-      name = gtk-window-position

```

## G-Golf Core Reference

### - Procedures and Variables

G-Golf procedure names that bind a Glib, GObject or GObject Introspection functions (always) use the ‘original’ name, except that every `_` (underscore) occurrence is replaced by a `-` (hyphens). For example:

```

g_main_loop_new
⇒ [g-main-loop-new], page 47

```

```

g_irepository_get_loaded_namespaces
⇒ [g-irepository-get-loaded-namespaces], page 85

```

G-Golf also comes with its own set of procedures, syntax and variables, aimed at not just reading a typelib, but making its functionality available from Guile (<http://www.gnu.org/software/guile>). Naming those, whenever possible, is done following the ‘traditional way’ scheme name its procedures, syntax and variables. For example:

- procedure names that start with `call-with-input-`, `call-with-output-` followed by a Glib, GObject, Gdk or GI type, such as:

```
[call-with-input-typelib], page 87
```

- syntax names that start as `with-` followed by a Glib, GObject, Gdk or GI type, such as:

```
[with-gerror], page 125
```

When an ‘obvious’ name can’t be find ‘on its own’, or to avoid possible conflict outside G-Golf<sup>6</sup>, then the name starts using a `g-` prefix (when the procedure context is GNOME in general) or `gi-` prefix (when the procedure context is GI more specifically), and equally for variables, using `%g-` or `%gi-`.

### - Types and Values

G-Golf variables that bind Glib, GObject and GI types and values use the same convention as for procedures, except that they always start with `%` and their original type names are transformed by the same rules that those applied when calling `[g-studly-caps-expand]`, page 136.

For example, from the `GIBaseInfo` section:

```

GIInfoType
⇒ [%gi-info-type], page 92

```

<sup>6</sup> As an example, it would not be a good idea to use (the name) `import` for the G-Golf procedure that reads and build the interface for a GIR library, since it is an R6RS reserved word.

## GOOPS Notes and Conventions

G-Golf extensively uses GOOPS, the Guile Object Oriented System (see Section “GOOPS” in *The GNU Guile Reference Manual*), in a way that is largely inspired by Guile-Gnome (<https://www.gnu.org/software/guile-gnome>).

Here are some notes and the GOOPS conventions used by G-Golf.

### - Slots are not Immutable

Except for virtual slots, there is currently no way to effectively prohibit (block) a user to mutate a goops class instance (one can always use `slot-set! instance slot-name value`)<sup>7</sup>.

However, you will find a few places in this manual using phrase excerpts like ‘instances of this <class> are immutable’, or ‘this <slot> is immutable’. In these contexts, what is actually meant is that these (instances or slots) are not meant to be mutated. Doing so is not only at your own risks, but likely to cause a crash.

### - Merging Generics

In G-Golf, generic functions are always merged (see Section “Merging Generics” in *The GNU Guile Reference Manual*).

Users are (highly) recommended to do the same, in their `repl`, application/library modules and script(s). In its modules - those that import (oop goops) - G-Golf uses the following duplicate binding handler set:

```
#:duplicates (merge-generics
replace
warn-override-core
warn
last)
```

In a `repl` or in scripts, these maybe set - after importing (oop goops) - by calling `default-duplicate-binding-handler`:

```
(use-modules (oop goops))

(default-duplicate-binding-handler
 '(merge-generics replace warn-override-core warn last))
```

G-Golf regular users should consider adding the above lines to their `$HOME/.guile` or, when working in a multi-user environmet, should consider adding those lines the file named `init.scm` in the so-called Guile global site directory<sup>8</sup>, here (evaluate the following expression in a terminal): `guile -c "(display (%global-site-dir))(newline)"`.

### - Accessors Naming Convention

In G-Golf, all slots define an accessor (and no getter, no setter), the name of which is the `slot-name` prefixed using `!`. For example:

<sup>7</sup> Actually, to be complete, there is a way, which is to define the slot using `#:class <read-only-slot>`, but (a) it is undocumented and (b), it requires the use use of `libguile` to initialize the slot value, something that I don’t want to do in G-Golf. If you are interested by this (undocumented) feature for your own project though, I suggest you look for some exmples in the Guile-Gnome (<https://www.gnu.org/software/guile-gnome>), source tree, where it is extensively used.

<sup>8</sup> You need write privileges to add or modify this file, contact your system administrator if you’re not in charge of the system you are working on.

```
(define-class <gtype-class> (<class>)
  (info #:accessor !info
        #:init-keyword #:info)
  ...)
```

The principal reasons are (not in any particular order):

- It is a good idea, we think, to be able to visually (and somehow immediately) spot and distinct accessors from the rest of the scheme code your are looking at or working on.
- Accessors are exported, and with this convention, we almost certainly avoid all ‘name clashes’ with user namespaces, that otherwise would be extremelly frequent<sup>9</sup>.
- Users quite often want or even need to cash slot values in a closure. By using this ! prefixing convention, we leave users with the (quite usefull) possibility to name their local variables using the respective slot names.
- Accessors may always be used to mutate a slot value (except for virtual slots, for which you can ‘block’ that feature), like in `(set! (!name an-actor) "Mike")`. In scheme, it is a tradition to signal mutability by postfixing the procedure name using the ! character.
- Accessors are not procedures though, there are methods, and to effectively mutate a slot value, one must use `set!`. Therefore, prefixing makes sence (and preserves the first reason announced here, where posfixing would break it).
- We should also add that we are well aware that Java also prefixes its accessors, using a . as its prefix character, but GOOPS is radically different from Java in its design, and therefore, we really wanted another character.

## Configuring Guile for G-Golf

The following description and content is shared and identical to the ‘Merging Generics’ heading of the previous section.

It is repeated it here, under its own section entry, so that it appears in the table of content and grab all users attention - those who do not follow our recommendation may void their warranty or poison their cat.

### - Merging Generics

In G-Golf, generic functions are always merged (see Section “Merging Generics” in *The GNU Guile Reference Manual*).

Users are (highly) recommended to do the same, in their `repl`, application/library modules and script(s). In its modules - those that import (oop goops) - G-Golf uses the following duplicate binding handler set:

```
#:duplicates (merge-generics
  replace
  warn-override-core
  warn
  last)
```

<sup>9</sup> Slot names tends to be extremelly common, like `name`, `color`, ... and naming their respective accessor using the slot name would very likely provoke numerous name clashes with user variables, procedures and methods names.

In a `repl` or in scripts, these maybe set - after importing (`oop goops`) - by calling `default-duplicate-binding-handler`:

```
(use-modules (oop goops))

(default-duplicate-binding-handler
 '(merge-generics replace warn-override-core warn last))
```

G-Golf regular users should consider adding the above lines to their `$HOME/.guile` or, when working in a multi-user environmet, should consider adding those lines the file named `init.scm` in the so-called Guile global site directory<sup>10</sup>, here (evaluate the following expression in a terminal): `guile -c "(display (%global-site-dir))(newline)".`

## Customizing G-Golf

G-Golf offers a series of customization interfaces for the following domains: (●) *Name Transformation* - how things are being named as they are being imported;(●) *Strip Boolean Result* - should G-Golf elude (some) function and method call returned value when it is `#t` and raise an exception if the returned value is `#f`; (●) *Method Short Name* - should G-Golf create them or not; (●) *Syntax Name Protect* - how G-Golf should address syntax name `'clash'` against method short name.

### - Name Transformation

When G-Golf imports a GNOME library, its classes, properties, methods, functions, types and constants are renamed (See [Naming Conventions], page 6), mainly to (a) avoid `'Camel Case` ([https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camel\\_case](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camel_case)), (b) surround class names by `'<'>` and (c) replace `'_'` (underscore) occurrences using the `'-'` (hyphen) character instead.

G-Golf offers - through a series of interfaces to get, check, add, remove and reset two (distinct) associative lists - a way to either ignore or partially customize the renaming process.

See [Customization Square], page 33, - *GI Name Transformation*.

### - Strip Boolean Result

Some GI typelib functions and methods that (1) have at least one `'inout` or `'out` argument(s) and (2) return either `#t` or `#f`, solely to indicate that the function or method call was successful or not.

G-Golf offers - through a series of interfaces to get, check, add, remove and reset a list of such function or methods names - to instead elude the function or method returned value when it is `#t` and raise an exception if the returned value is `#f`.

See [Customization Square], page 33, - *GI Strip Boolean Result*.

### - Method Short Name

By default, as it imports a GI typelib, G-Golf creates a method short name for each imported method, obtained by dropping the container name (and its trailing hyphen) from the GI typelib method full/long name.

<sup>10</sup> You need write privileges to add or modify this file, contact your system administrator if you're not in charge of the system you are working on.

Users may change this default and skip the method short name creation step, either individually or for all GI imported methods.

See [Customization Square], page 33, - *GI Method Short Name Skip*.

#### - **Syntax Name Protect**

When G-Golf creates a method short name, obtained by dropping the container name (and its trailing hyphen) from the GI typelib method full/long name, it may lead to a ‘`name clash`’, with an already defined procedure or syntax.

Both type of ‘`name clash`’ need to be addressed, which G-Golf does, automatically, but special care must be taken when that happens against a syntax name, a process that you may custom to your own taste.

See [Customization Square], page 33, - *GI Syntax Name Protect*.

## **SXML Support - Emacs users**

G-Golf offers two files to support editing and maintaining GtkWidget template and Gtk-Builder ui (xml) files as sxml files instead. Currently, these files are in the `examples/adw-1/adw1-demo/ui` directory.

```
sxml-ui.el
```

Emacs users should import this file in their `.emacs` file.

This is an attempt to provide both indentation and font-lock support, so ui files editing becomes a more pleasant experience. It is a first draft and definitely an experimental attempt. Better than nothing (much better imo), but suggestions to improve this first and quite ‘naive’ draft would be welcome.

#### **Makefile**

Offered as an example of the simplest possible way to convert all `*.scm` files of a directory to their corresponding `*.ui` files.

## **Getting Started with G-Golf**

G-Golf will let you import and work with any GObject-Introspectable GNOME library<sup>11</sup>. Since we need to make a choice among so many, to guide new comers and get them started with G-Golf, let’s pick-up Gtk (<https://docs.gtk.org/gtk4/index.html>), and show how to Create interfaces that users just love (<https://gtk.org/>).

Please note that in the entire course of the G-Golf manual, unless otherwise specified, examples are based on and use Gtk-4.0 (<https://docs.gtk.org/gtk4/index.html>), Gdk-4.0 (<https://docs.gtk.org/gdk4/index.html>) and Gsk-4.0 (<https://docs.gtk.org/gsk4/index.html>) - which is new and only available with Gtk-4.0.

G-Golf itself perfectly works and support Gtk-3.0 (<https://developer.gnome.org/gtk3/stable>) and Gdk-3.0 (<https://developer.gnome.org/gdk3/stable>).

We shall complete this brief introduction mentioning that the GNOME team wrote a guide to help Migrating from GTK 3.x to GTK 4 (<https://developer.gnome.org/gtk4/stable/gtk-migrating-3->

<sup>11</sup> In its compiled form, a GObject-Introspectable GNOME library is called a Typelib (<https://gi.readthedocs.io/en/latest>) - a binary, readonly, memory-mappable database containing reflective information about a GObject library.

## Hello World!

Following the tradition, let's first see how the often seen 'Hello World!' familiar, minimal, friendly greeting program looks like in G-Golf:

```
;; Load Gtk
(use-modules (g-golf))
(gi-import "Gtk")

;; When the application is launched..
(define (activate app)
  ;; - Create a new window and a new button
  (let ((window (make <gtk-application-window>
                    #:title "Hello"
                    #:application app))
        (button (make <gtk-button>
                    #:label "Hello, World!")))
    ;; - Which closes the window when clicked
    (connect button
              'clicked
              (lambda (b)
                (close window)))
    (set-child window button)
    (show window)))

;; Create a new application
(let ((app (make <gtk-application>
               #:application-id "org.example.GtkApplication")))
  (connect app 'activate activate)
  ;; Run the application
  (run app 0 '()))
```

Providing you successfully installed G-Golf, you may run the above code in a Guile REPL (Read Evaluate Print Loop)<sup>12</sup>, which as described in its comments, starts the application, resulting in opening a (small) window named 'Hello', with one button named 'Hello, World!', that will close the window when clicked.

### Example 1

Wonderful! But you probably rightfully think that it was a bit slow. This is not because G-Golf nor Guile are slow, but because the `Gtk` namespace is absolutely huge, and although we only use a few components, we asked to import the all namespace. We will see how to only selectively import the namespace components we need in the next section, but let's first try the following, (a) close the window and (b) re-evaluate the last expression:

```
(let ((app (make <gtk-application>
               #:application-id "com.example.GtkApplication")))
```

<sup>12</sup> If you haven't done so, please read the [Configuring Guile for G-Golf], page 10, *Merging Generics* and configure your repl as proposed, before to run the example.

```
(connect app 'activate activate)
(run app 0 '())
```

Great! Now, the application was launched instantaneously. Since everything it needs was already imported, the time it takes to execute the code is nearly identical to the time it would take to execute the same code from C - if you accurately measure the execution time in both situation, you would see a difference in the results, but small enough that it is safe to declare it imperceptible.

It would be beyond the scope of this introduction to describe the `<gtk-application>` / `g-application-run` instance creation and run mechanism in detail, for this, please consult and carefully read their respective entries in the `Gtk` (<https://docs.gtk.org/gtk4/class.Application.html>) and `Gio` (<https://developer.gnome.org/gio/stable/GApplication.html>) reference manuals.

The GNOME team also maintains a wiki called `HowDoI` (<https://wiki.gnome.org/HowDoI>), and two pages are dedicated to this subject: `HowDoI GtkApplication` (<https://wiki.gnome.org/HowDoI/GtkApplication>) and `HowDoI GtkApplication/CommandLine` (<https://wiki.gnome.org/HowDoI/GtkApplication/CommandLine>).

This said, let's just make a few hopefully usefull comments to newcomers:

- as you can see, we do not need to call `gtk-init`, it is done automatically (more on this in the `GtkApplication` (<https://docs.gtk.org/gtk4/class.Application.html>) section of the `Gtk Reference Manual`);
- the `#:application-id` init-keyworkd is optional, although recommended, and when passed, the application ID must be valid (more on this below).

#### - Is your application ID valid?

The set of rules that apply and determine if an *Application Identifier* is valid is fully described in the `Gio Reference Manual`, here (<https://developer.gnome.org/gio/stable/GApplication.html>)

In G-Golf, you may check if your application ID is valid by calling `g-application-id-is-valid`<sup>13</sup>, for example:

```
(g-application-id-is-valid "com.example.GtkApplication")
⇒ #t

(g-application-id-is-valid "RedBear")
⇒ #f
```

If you pass an invalid application ID to a `<gtk-application>` instance creation, you'll be noted with a message similar to this:

```
(process:30818): GLib-GIO-CRITICAL **: 21:58:52.700: g_application_set_application_id:
assertion 'application_id == NULL || g_application_id_is_valid (application_id)'
failed
```

#### - Great, but could we speed things up a little?

<sup>13</sup> After you at least import either directly (`gi-import-by-name "Gio" "Application"`), or (`gi-import-by-name "Gtk" "Application"`), which triggers the appropriate `Gio` imports, as described in the next section

Yes we can! In the next section, as promised above, we will walk you through [Selective Import], page 15, used to reduce the time G-Golf has to spend importing the typelib(s) that your application requires.

## Selective Import

To selectively import namespace components, use [gi-import-by-name], page 21, which takes two arguments, a *namespace* and a (component) *name*. Let's try on our minimal 'Hello World!' example and see how it goes. All we need to do, is to substitute the (`gi-import "Gtk"`) call by the following expression:

```
(for-each (lambda (name)
           (gi-import-by-name "Gtk" name))
  ('("Application"
     "ApplicationWindow"
     "Button")))
```

With this change, everything else kept equal, if you (quit and) restart Guile, evaluate the updated 'Hello World!' example code, you will notice how the elapse time before the application window appears is now substantially reduced, compared to the version that imports the all `Gtk` namespace. Substantially reduced but . . . not instantaneous: well, that is expected!

Although we only import a few `Gtk` namespace components, three `GObject` classes in this example, G-Golf will import those classes, their interface(s) if any, methods, enums, flags . . . and do the same for their parent class, recursively. For those three classes only, G-Golf actually has to import (and dynamically define) tens of classes, interfaces, enums, flags . . . as well as hundreds of methods and procedures.

G-Golf will also import classes, interfaces and their dependencies (enums, flags . . . recursively as well . . .) from other namespace if necessary. We already have an illustration of this, both with the original example and the change we just made: although we do not explicitly import the `GApplication` class from the `Gio` namespace, G-Golf did that for us, and so we may call `run` - which is the short method name for `g-application-run` - as if we did manually import it.

Both the *namespace* and *name* arguments are case sensitive. The *name* argument is used to retrieve the typelib [Base Info], page 89, that holds the metadata of the introspectable library element it represents. Although there are a some exceptions, it is generally derived from and obtained by dropping the *namespace* prefix (without its version number if any) out of the original name. Here are a few more examples, organized by *namespace*:

```
Gtk      GtkWindow -> Window
         gtk_init -> init
         gtk_main -> main
         gtk_main_quit -> main_quit
         ...

WebKit2  WebKitWebView -> WebView
         WebKitLoadEvent -> LoadEvent
         ...

...

```

- **Cool, selective import, but what about scripting?**

Right! The 'Hello World!' example we have presented so far can only be run interactively. In the next section, we will see how we may turn it - and any other example or application - so it can be run as a script.

## Scripting

A Guile script is simply a file of Scheme code with some 'extra information at the beginning' which tells the OS (operating system) how to invoke Guile, and then tells Guile how to handle the Scheme code.

- **Invoking Guile**

It would be beyond the scope of this manual to expose the numerous ways one can define and invoke a Guile script, for a complete description of the subject, see Section "Guile Scripting" in *The GNU Guile Reference Manual*.

In G-Golf, both provided examples and in this manual, we use the so called 'for maximum portability' scripting technique, which is to invoke the shell to execute guile with specified command line arguments.

Here is what we do:

```
#!/bin/sh
# -*- mode: scheme; coding: utf-8 -*-
exec guile -e main -s "$0" "$@"
!#
```

In the above, the first line is to specify which shell will be used to interpret the (OS part of the) 'extra information at the beginning' of the script.

The second line is optional (and a comment from a shell point of view), that we use it to inform emacs (should you use emacs to edit the file) that despite the 'extra information at the beginning' (and the possible lack of filename extension in the script name), it should use the `scheme` mode as the script editing buffer mode.

The third line tells the shell to execute guile, with the following arguments:

```
-e main    after reading the script, apply main to command line arguments
-s "$0"    load the source code from "$0" (which by shell rules, is bound to the
           fullname of the script itself)

"$@"      the command line arguments
```

Note that the top level script lines may contain other declaration(s), like environment variable definitions. Suppose you would like to be warned if your script uses any deprecated guile functionality. In this case, you add the following `export GUILE_WARN_DEPRECATED="detailed"` declaration, before the `exec guile ...` call, like this:

```
#!/bin/sh
# -*- mode: scheme; coding: utf-8 -*-
export GUILE_WARN_DEPRECATED="detailed"
```

```
exec guile -e main -s "$0" "$@"
!#
```

### - Extra Guile information

Within the context of a G-Golf script, two other things must be taken care of - in addition to the `(use-modules (g-golf))` step - so that the script runs fine: (1) set-up Guile so that generic functions are merged; (2) import (all) typelib element(s) at `expand load eval` time.

In a repl or in scripts, (1) is achieved by importing the `(oop goops)` module and calling `default-duplicate-binding-handler`<sup>14</sup>.

In Guile, (2) is achieved by calling the `eval-when` syntax<sup>15</sup>.

Now, bear with us :,) since (2) will define generic functions and/or add methods to existing generic functions, we must make sure the (1) not only precedes (2), but also happens at `expand load eval` time.

With all the above in mind, here is how the extra Guile information looks like, for our ‘Hello World!’ script example:

```
(eval-when (expand load eval)
  (use-modules (oop goops))

  (default-duplicate-binding-handler
    '(merge-generics replace warn-override-core warn last))

  (use-modules (g-golf))

  (for-each (lambda (name)
             (gi-import-by-name "Gtk" name))
            ("Application"
             "ApplicationWindow"
             "Button")))
```

### - A Hello World! script

Let’s put all this together, and while doing this, enhance a little our original example.

Here is what we propose to do: (a) add a `GtkLabel`, (b) use a `GtkBox` and see how to declare its margins and orientation, (c) specify a default width and height for our application window, and (d) see how we can tell the label to horizontally and vertically expand, so it occupies the extra vertical space, while keeping the button to its minimal vertical size.

Joining (1), (2) and the small enhancement, our ‘Hello World!’ script now looks like this:

```
#!/bin/sh
# -*- mode: scheme; coding: utf-8 -*-
exec guile -e main -s "$0" "$@"
!#
```

<sup>14</sup> As seen in [Configuring Guile for G-Golf], page 10, (and in [GOOPS Notes and Conventions], page 9, - ‘Merging Generics’).

<sup>15</sup> See Section “Eval-when” in *The GNU Guile Reference Manual* for a complete description.

```

(eval-when (expand load eval)
  (use-modules (oop goops))

  (default-duplicate-binding-handler
    '(merge-generics replace warn-override-core warn last))

  (use-modules (g-golf))

  (for-each (lambda (name)
             (gi-import-by-name "Gtk" name))
    ('("Application"
       "ApplicationWindow"
       "Box"
       "Label"
       "Button"))))

(define (activate app)
  (let ((window (make <gtk-application-window>
                    #:title "Hello"
                    #:default-width 320
                    #:default-height 240
                    #:application app))
        (box (make <gtk-box>
                  #:margin-top 6
                  #:margin-start 12
                  #:margin-bottom 6
                  #:margin-end 6
                  #:orientation 'vertical))
        (label (make <gtk-label>
                    #:label "Hello, World!"
                    #:hexpand #t
                    #:vexpand #t))
        (button (make <gtk-button>
                     #:label "Close")))
    (connect button
      'clicked
      (lambda (b)
        (close window)))

    (set-child window box)
    (append box label)
    (append box button)
    (show window)))

```

```
(define (main args)
  (let ((app (make <gtk-application>
                 #:application-id "org.gtk.example")))
    (connect app 'activate activate)
    (let ((status (run app 0 '())))
      (exit status))))
```

If you save the above in a file, say `hello-world`, then `chmod a+x hello-world` and launch the script, `./hello-world`, here is what you'll get on the screen:

### Example 2

#### - A last few comments

We need to make a last few comments, that also applies and will be further addressed in the next section.

#### *Desktop Entry*

If you are running a GNOME desktop, you probably noticed that in the GNOME menu bar, the application menu entry for our 'Hello World!' script is `org.gtk.example` (not `Hello`). This is because we're missing a *Desktop Entry*. We will see how to create and install a *Desktop Entry* in the next section.

#### *Command Line Arguments*

As described in the first part of this section, we use the so called 'for maximum portability' scripting technique, and more precisely, the following incantation:

```
exec guile -e main -s "$@" "$@"
```

In the above, the last argument refers to the the command line arguments. It is actually optional, but when used, they are passed to the `main` (entry point) script procedure.

However, as you may have noticed, we do not pass those (if any) to the Gtk application, which we launch using `(run app 0 '())`.

This is intentional: (a) we (want to) always use the same incantation to invoke Guile - and sometimes. may quickly hack something using additional debug args on the scheme side only . . .; (b) you may only pass those arguments to the Gtk application if you have defined the signal callback(s) to handle them.

If you pass the command line arguments to a Gtk application that does not define the appropriate signal callback procedure to handle them, you'll get an error message in the terminal (and the application won't be launched).

To illustrate, let's change the `g-application-run` call of our script, so it becomes `(run app (length args) args)`, then try to launch it, passing a few (fake) arguments, here is what happens:

```
./hello-world 1 2 3
+ (hello-world:216198): GLib-GIO-CRITICAL **: 22:26:41.135: This application can not
```

And as mentioned above, the application is not launched.

Although scripts may (also) accept and pass command line argument(s) to the Gtk application or dialog they define, we will see how to handle those in the next section, [Building Applications], page 20.

## Building Applications

### G-Golf on Mobile Devices

### Working with GNOME

Working with GNOME exposes, grouped by theme, the user interfaces to import and work with GObject-Introspectable GNOME libraries.

Please note that within the scope of the G-Golf manual in general, in the sections presented here in particular, we simply (as in merely and in the simplest possible way) exposes the scheme representation and G-Golf interfaces of the elements that are being addressed. For a deep(er) understanding of the original concepts, components and interfaces, you must refer to the upstream library documentation itself.

This is particularly true for the GLib Object System related sections. For a thorough understanding of the GLib Object System - its background, design goals, dynamic type system, base class instantiation, memory management, properties, closures and signals messaging system - please consult the GObject - Type System Concepts (<https://docs.gtk.org/gobject/concepts.html>) of the GObject reference manual.

### Import

G-Golf Import interfaces.

Importing GNOME libraries.

### Procedures

[`gi-import`], page 20

[`gi-import-by-name`], page 21

### Description

The G-Golf GIR namespace (Typelib) import interfaces.

### Procedures

`gi-import namespace` [`#:version #f`] [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Imports the *namespace* GIR Typelib and exports its interface. For example:

```
,use (g-golf
      (gi-import "Clutter"))
```

The *namespace* is a case sensitive string. It is an error to call this procedure using an invalid *namespace*.

The optional `#:version` keyword argument may be used to require a specific *namespace* version, otherwise, the latest will be used.

This procedure is certainly one of the first thing you will want to try and use, but it has a cost: you will not ‘feel it’ if the number of objects in *namespace* is relatively small, but importing the "Gtk" namespace, on a laptop equipped with a i5-2450M CPU 2.50GHz × 4 and 6GB of memory takes nearly 2 seconds.

So, either early in the development cycle, or when your application is more stable, at your best convenience, you may consider making a series of selective import instead, see [gi-import-by-name], page 21, here below.

**gi-import-by-name** *namespace name* [#:version #f] [Procedure]  
 [#:with-method #t]

Returns the object or constant returned by [gi-import-info], page 148, called upon the GIBaseInfo *info* named *name* in *namespace*.

Obtains and imports the GIBaseInfo *info* named *name* in *namespace*. The *namespace* and *name* arguments are case sensitive. It is an error to call this procedure using an invalid *namespace* or *name*.

The optional #:version keyword argument may be used to require a specific *namespace* version, otherwise, the latest will be used.

The optional keyword #:with-method argument - which is #t by default - is passed to the gi-import-enum, gi-import-flags and gi-import-struct. When #:with-method is #f, then the enum, flags or struct *info* will be imported without their respective methods. This is likely to only be the case if/when you intend to selectively import an enum, flags or struct from GLib or GObject, which is what G-Golf itself does, for example, in the top level (g-golf) module:

```
(gi-import-by-name "GLib" "IOChannel" #:with-method #f)
```

## Events

G-Golf Events interfaces.

Handling events from the window system.

- SPECIAL NOTE -

Most of the numerous, important and sometimes radical changes in between Gtk-3.0 (<https://developer.gnome.org/gtk3/stable>)/Gdk-3.0 (<https://developer.gnome.org/gdk3/stable>) and Gtk-4.0 (<https://docs.gtk.org/gtk4/index.html>)/G (<https://docs.gtk.org/gdk4/index.html>)/Gsk-4.0 (<https://docs.gtk.org/gsk4/index.html>) have had no impact on G-Golf. And by most, we actually mean all but one: the GdkEvent and its API.

For this reason, this section is split/organized in two subheading, namely ‘In Gdk-3.0’ and ‘In Gdk-4.0’, how creative :), that expose their respective G-Golf interfaces.

### - In Gdk-3.0

In Gdk-3.0 (<https://developer.gnome.org/gdk3/stable>), a GdkEvent contains a union of all of the event types. Data fields may be accessed either directly, direct access to GdkEvent structs, or using accessors (but not all data fields have an accessor).

In G-Golf however GdkEvent is a class, with an event slot - holding a pointer the Gdk event - all other slots are virtual and define an accessor, which is the only way users may retrieve data fields.

When G-Golf detects it is leading with GdkEvent from Gdk-3.0, while dynamically implementing the above, in addition, when applicable, it will also add some of the upstream GdkEvent accessor name to the *GI Strip Boolean Result* list. This is further detailed below, at the end of the section.

## Class

[<gdk-event>], page 22

## Accessors

[!event], page 25  
 [!axis], page 26  
 [!button], page 26  
 [!click-count], page 26  
 [!coords], page 26  
 [!device], page 26  
 [!device-tool], page 26  
 [!event-sequence], page 26  
 [!event-type], page 26  
 [!keycode], page 26  
 [!keyval], page 26  
 [!pointer-emulated], page 26  
 [!root-coords], page 26  
 [!scancode], page 26  
 [!screen], page 26  
 [!scroll-deltas], page 26  
 [!scroll-direction], page 26  
 [!seat], page 26  
 [!source-device], page 26  
 [!state], page 26  
 [!time], page 26  
 [!window], page 26  
 [!keyname], page 26  
 [!x], page 27  
 [!y], page 27  
 [!root-x], page 27  
 [!root-y], page 27

## Class

<gdk-event>

[Class]

It is an instance of <class>.

Superclasses are:

<object>

Class Precedence List:

```
<gdk-event>  
<object>  
  
<top>
```

Direct slots are:

```
event  
  
        #:accessor !event  
        #:init-keyword #:event  
  
        A pointer to a GdkEvent.  
  
axis  
  
        #:accessor !axis  
        #:allocation #:virtual  
  
button  
  
        #:accessor !button  
        #:allocation #:virtual  
  
click-count  
  
        #:accessor !click-count  
        #:allocation #:virtual  
  
coords  
  
        #:accessor !coords  
        #:allocation #:virtual  
  
device  
  
        #:accessor !device  
        #:allocation #:virtual  
  
device-tool  
  
        #:accessor !device-tool  
        #:allocation #:virtual  
  
event-sequence  
  
        #:accessor !event-sequence  
        #:allocation #:virtual
```

event-type

#:accessor !event-type  
#:allocation #:virtual

keycode

#:accessor !keycode  
#:allocation #:virtual

keyval

#:accessor !keyval  
#:allocation #:virtual

pointer-emulated

#:accessor !pointer-emulated  
#:allocation #:virtual

root-coords

#:accessor !root-coords  
#:allocation #:virtual

scancode

#:accessor !scancode  
#:allocation #:virtual

screen

#:accessor !screen  
#:allocation #:virtual

scroll-deltas

#:accessor !scroll-deltas  
#:allocation #:virtual

scroll-direction

#:accessor !scroll-direction  
#:allocation #:virtual

seat

#:accessor !seat

```
#:allocation #:virtual
```

```
source-device
```

```
#:accessor !source-device  
#:allocation #:virtual
```

```
state
```

```
#:accessor !state  
#:allocation #:virtual
```

```
time
```

```
#:accessor !time  
#:allocation #:virtual
```

```
window
```

```
#:accessor !window  
#:allocation #:virtual
```

```
keyname
```

```
#:accessor !keyname  
#:allocation #:virtual
```

```
x
```

```
#:accessor !x  
#:allocation #:virtual
```

```
y
```

```
#:accessor !y  
#:allocation #:virtual
```

```
root-x
```

```
#:accessor !root-x  
#:allocation #:virtual
```

```
root-y
```

```
#:accessor !root-y  
#:allocation #:virtual
```

```
!event (inst <gdk-event>)
```

[Accessor]

Returns the content of the event slot for *inst*, a pointer to a `GdkEvent`.

<code>!axis (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!button (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!click-count (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!coords (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!device (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!device-tool (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!event-sequence (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!event-type (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!keycode (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!keyval (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!pointer-emulated (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!root-coords (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!scancode (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!screen (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!scroll-deltas (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!scroll-direction (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!seat (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!source-device (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!state (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!time (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!window (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]

Respectively returns the scheme representation of the content of the *inst* event (struct) element - referred to by its name. It is an error to call an accessor on a *inst* for which the event (struct) does not deliver the element.

Internally, each of the above `<gdk-event>` accessor calls the corresponding `GdkEvent` accessor, passing the content of the `event` slot. For example, lets see what happens when a user performs a left button (single) click upon a widget that tracks the `'button-press-event` signal callback:

```
(!button inst)
↳ (gdk-event-get-button (!event inst))
⇒ 1

(!click-count inst)
↳ (gdk-event-get-click-count (!event inst))
⇒ 1
```

Please refer to the Gdk Events (<https://developer.gnome.org/gdk3/stable/gdk3-Events.html>) documentation for a description of the event (struct) element accessor returned value.

To complete the above listed `<gdk-event>` virtual slots and accessors automatically provided by introspecting `GdkEvent`, G-Golf also defines a few additional rather convenient virtual slots and accessors:

<code>!keyname (inst &lt;gdk-event&gt;)</code>	[Accessor]
Returns the key (symbol) name that was pressed or released.	

Note that there is actually no such element in any (gdk) event. This accessor calls `gdk-keyval-name` on the keyval of the event). Here is what happens if a user press the 'a' keyboard key in a widget that tracks the `'key-press-event'` signal callback:

```
(!keyname inst)
↳ (gdk-keyval-name (!keyval inst))
↳ (gdk-keyval-name (gdk-event-get-keyval inst))
⇒ a
```

```
!x (inst <gdk-event>) [Accessor]
!y (inst <gdk-event>) [Accessor]
!root-x (inst <gdk-event>) [Accessor]
!root-y (inst <gdk-event>) [Accessor]
```

Respectively returns the x, y, root-x and root-y coordinate for *inst*.

The result is simply obtained by destructuring and selecting one of the `[!coords]`, page 26, and `[!root-coords]`, page 26, list values, respectively.

## Strip Boolean Result

If you are not (yet) familiar with the concept we are dealing with here, make sure you visit and read the `[Customization Square]`, page 33, - *GI Strip Boolean Result* section of the manual.

When G-Golf detects it is leading with `GdkEvent` from Gdk-3.0, while dynamically implementing the `[<gdk-event>]`, page 22, class and its accessors, it will add the following names to the *GI Strip Boolean Result* list:

```
gdk-event-get-axis
gdk-event-get-button
gdk-event-get-click-count
gdk-event-get-coords
gdk-event-get-keycode
gdk-event-get-keyval
gdk-event-get-root-coords
gdk-event-get-scroll-deltas
gdk-event-get-scroll-direction
gdk-event-get-state
```

### - In Gdk-4.0

In Gdk-4.0 (<https://docs.gtk.org/gdk4/index.html>), `GdkEvent` is a class<sup>16</sup>. `GdkEvent` structs are opaque and immutable. Direct access to `GdkEvent` structs is no longer possible in GTK 4. All event fields have accessors.

In G-Golf - as in Gdk-4.0 `GdkEvent` is a class - no special treatment is performed anymore. In particular, no virtual slot is defined and users must access the `GdkEvent` structs data fields using the accessors provided by Gdk-4.0.

<sup>16</sup> From a GI point of view - internally, it is a C struct.

## GObject

G-Golf GObject interfaces.

The G-Golf integration with the GLib Object System.

- SPECIAL NOTE -

For completion, this section exposes the definition of the classes and metaclasses involved in the G-Golf integration of the GLib Object System. From a (strict) user point of view however, these are actually G-Golf internals and, unless you are interested of course, might be ignored.

What you actually really need to know, as a G-Golf user, is mostly (a) the upstream reference manual of the GNOME library(ies) you intend to use, (b) how to program in Guile Scheme of course, and (c) the basics of the Guile Object Oriented System.

It doesn't hurt if you are, or if you are willing to become one, but we would like to emphasize that you do not need to be a Guile Object Oriented System expert to use G-Golf. What you need to know, with that respect, is somehow largely covered by the [Getting Started with G-Golf], page 12, sections, the description of this (and related) sections and in the examples that come with G-Golf.

## Classes

[<gobject>], page 29  
 [<ginterface>], page 29  
 [<gobject-class>], page 30  
 [<gtype-class>], page 30  
 [<gtype-instance>], page 31

## Procedures, Accessors and Methods

[gobject-class?], page 32  
 [!info], page 31  
 [!derived], page 31  
 [!namespace], page 31  
 [!g-type], page 31  
 [!g-name (2)], page 31  
 [!g-class], page 31  
 [!g-inst], page 31  
 [unref], page 31

## Description

GObject<sup>17</sup> is the GLib Object System.

The GLib Object System (<https://developer.gnome.org/gobject/stable/>) - a C based object-oriented framework and APIs - is composed of three prin-

<sup>17</sup> The name GObject, depending on the context, can actually be used and refer to the GLib Object System (<https://developer.gnome.org/gobject/stable/>) language system as a all, or be used and refer to the fundamental type implementation, the base object type (<https://developer.gnome.org/gobject/stable/gobject-The-Base-Object-Type.html>), upon which GNOME libraries object hierarchies are based.

cipal elements: (1) GType<sup>18</sup>, the lower-level GLib Dynamic Type System (<https://developer.gnome.org/gobject/stable/chapter-gtype.html>), (2) GObject, the base object type (<https://developer.gnome.org/gobject/stable/chapter-gobject.html>) and (3) the GObject closures and signals messaging system (<https://developer.gnome.org/gobject/stable>)

All the GNOME libraries that use the GLib type system inherit from GObject (<https://developer.gnome.org/gobject/stable/gobject-The-Base-Object-Type.html>), the base object type, which provides methods for object construction and destruction, property access methods, and signal support.

G-Golf uses GOOPS<sup>19</sup> and defines the [`<gobject>`], page 29, class, from which all imported GNOME libraries inherit, as their class hierarchy is being built in Guile Scheme.

## Classes

`<gobject>` [Class]

The base class of the GLib Object System.

It is an instance of [`<gobject-class>`], page 30.

Superclasses are:

`<gtype-instance>`

Class Precedence List:

`<gobject>`

`<gtype-instance>`

`<object>`

`<top>`

(No direct slot)

`<ginterface>` [Class]

The base class for GLib's interface types. Not derivable in Scheme.

It is an instance of [`<gobject-class>`], page 30.

Superclasses are:

`<gtype-instance>`

Class Precedence List:

`<ginterface>`

`<gtype-instance>`

`<object>`

`<top>`

(No direct slot)

<sup>18</sup> The name GType, depending on the context, can actually be used and refer to the The GLib Dynamic Type System (<https://developer.gnome.org/gobject/stable/chapter-gtype.html>), or be used and refer to the type it denotes, a unique ID (Identifier) - an `unsigned-long` to be precise.

<sup>19</sup> The Guile Object Oriented System (see Section "GOOPS" in *The GNU Guile Reference Manual*). If you haven't done so already, please make sure you read both the [Naming Conventions], page 6, and [GOOPS Notes and Conventions], page 9, sections.

**<gobject-class>** [Class]

The metaclass of the [**<gobject>**], page 29, and [**<ginterface>**], page 29, classes.

It is an instance of **<class>**.

Superclasses are:

**<gtype-class>**

Class Precedence List:

**<gobject-class>**

**<gtype-class>**

**<class>**

**<object>**

**<top>**

(No direct slot)

**<gtype-class>** [Class]

The metaclass of all GType classes. Ensures that GType classes have an **info** slot, holding a pointer to either a **GIObjectInfo** or a **GIInterfaceInfo**.

It is an instance of **<class>**.

Superclasses are:

**<class>**

Class Precedence List:

**<gtype-class>**

**<class>**

**<object>**

**<top>**

Direct slots are:

**info**       #:accessor !info  
             #:init-keyword #:info

**derived**   #:accessor !derived  
             #:init-keyword #:derived  
             #:init-value #f

A class is derived when it is user defined (not imported), and inherit a [**<gobject>**], page 29, subclass.

**namespace**       #:accessor !namespace

**g-type**       #:accessor !g-type

```
g-name    #:accessor !g-name
```

```
g-class   #:accessor !g-class
```

The `#:info` `#:init`-keyword is mandatory, other slots are initialized automatically. All slots are immutable (to be precise, they are not meant to be mutated, see [GOOPS Notes and Conventions], page 9, 'Slots are not Immutable').

```
!info (inst <gtype-class>)           [Accessor]
!derived (inst <gtype-class>)       [Accessor]
!namespace (inst <gtype-class>)     [Accessor]
!g-type (inst <gtype-class>)        [Accessor]
!g-name (inst <gtype-class>)        [Accessor]
!g-class (inst <gtype-class>)       [Accessor]
```

Returns the content of their respective slot for *inst*.

```
<gtype-instance>                   [Class]
```

The root class of all instantiable GType classes. Adds a slot, `g-inst`, to instances, which holds a pointer to the C value.

It is an instance of [`<gtype-class>`], page 30.

Superclasses are:

```
<object>
```

Class Precedence List:

```
<gtype-instance>
```

```
<object>
```

```
<top>
```

Direct slots are:

```
g-inst    #:accessor !g-inst
```

The `g-inst` slot is initialized automatically and immutable (to be precise, it is not meant to be mutated, see [GOOPS Notes and Conventions], page 9, 'Slots are not Immutable').

```
!g-inst (inst <gtype-instance>)     [Accessor]
```

Returns the content of the `g-inst` slot for *instance*.

```
unref (inst <gtype-instance>)      [Method]
```

Returns nothing.

This method calls [`g-object-unref`], page 64, on the `g-inst` of *instance*.

When the reference count for the `g-inst` reaches 0 (zero), it sets the `g-inst` slot value for *instance* to `#f` and removes *instance* from the `%g-inst-cache`.

Note that it used to be mandatory to call this method upon *unreachable* instances, so that their memory could be freed by the next gc (garbage collector) occurrence, but this is not the case anymore, as auto gc of *unreachable* <gobject> instances is a now feature [since August 2021].

## Procedures

`gobject-class? val` [Procedure]  
Returns #t if *val* is a class and if [<gobject>], page 29, is a member of its class precedence list. Otherwise, it returns #f.

## G-Golf Valley

### Cache Park

Cache Park - Accessing G-Golf caches.

### Procedures

[`gi-cache-show`], page 32

[`gi-cache-ref`], page 32

### Variables

[`%gi-cache`], page 33

## Description

G-Golf has and uses a cache ‘**mechanism**’ - actually several, but only one is (partially) exposed to users (and with reserves, see below), also referred to as G-Golf **main cache** - not only for internal needs, but also to avoid reconstructing things ‘**on-the-fly**’ unnecessarily, such as already imported [`gi-enum`], page 130, [`gi-flags`], page 131, and [`gi-struct`], page 132, instances.

G-Golf **main cache** exposed functionality is ‘**access only**’ - users should not (never) attempt to change its content - and its design is not (yet) ‘**set in stone**’, so interfaces here exposed, may (have to be) change(d).

So, keeping the above reserves in mind, G-Golf **main cache** current data structure is composed of two nested association lists, to which we refer using *m-key* (main key) and *s-key* (secondary key).

## Procedures

`gi-cache-show [m-key #f]` [Procedure]  
Returns nothing.

Displays the content of G-Golf main cache. If *m-key* (main key) is #f (the default), it displays the list of the main keys present in the cache. Otherwise, it retrieves the content of the main cache for *m-key* and displays its content if any, or `-- is empty` -- if none.

`gi-cache-ref m-key s-key` [Procedure]  
Returns a [`%gi-cache`], page 33, entry or #f.

Obtains and returns the [%gi-cache], page 33, entry for *m-key* and *s-key*, or #f if none is found.

Remember that you may (always) view the list of main and secondary key names (which is ‘dynamic’, depending on what you have imported) by calling [gi-cache-show], page 32, (without or with an *m-key* arg appropriately), but as a user, the two most important *m-key* are 'enum and 'flags, so you may check their member names, or bind their instance locally.

Main key names are given by G-Golf. Secondary key names are always the result of calling [g-name->name], page 137, upon the ‘object’ original name.

For example, let’s import, then retrieve and visualize the content of the `GtkPositionType` (enum) type:

```
,use (g-golf)
(gi-import-by-name "Gtk" "PositionType")
⇒ $2 = #<<gi-enum> 7ff938938b40>

(gi-cache-ref 'enum 'gtk-position-type)
⇒ $3 = #<<gi-enum> 7ff938938b40>

(describe $3)
+ #<<gi-enum> 7ff938938b40> is an instance of class <gi-enum>
+ Slots are:
+   enum-set = ((left . 0) (right . 1) (top . 2) (bottom . 3))
+   g-type = 94673466933568
+   g-name = "GtkPositionType"
+   name = gtk-position-type
```

## Variables

`%gi-cache` [Variable]

Holds a reference to the G-Golf main cache, which as said earlier, currently is composed of two nested association lists.

## Customization Square

Customization Square - G-Golf customization functionality.

## Procedures and Syntax

[g-name-transform-exception], page 35  
 [g-name-transform-exception?], page 35  
 [g-name-transform-exception-add], page 35  
 [g-name-transform-exception-remove], page 35  
 [g-name-transform-exception-reset], page 35  
 [g-studly-caps-expand-token-exception], page 35  
 [g-studly-caps-expand-token-exception?], page 36  
 [g-studly-caps-expand-token-exception-add], page 36  
 [g-studly-caps-expand-token-exception-remove], page 36  
 [g-studly-caps-expand-token-exception-reset], page 36  
 [gi-strip-boolean-result], page 37  
 [gi-strip-boolean-result?], page 37  
 [gi-strip-boolean-result-add], page 37  
 [gi-strip-boolean-result-remove], page 37  
 [gi-strip-boolean-result-reset], page 37  
 [gi-method-short-name-skip], page 38  
 [gi-method-short-name-skip?], page 38  
 [gi-method-short-name-skip-all], page 38  
 [gi-method-short-name-skip-add], page 38  
 [gi-method-short-name-skip-remove], page 38  
 [gi-method-short-name-skip-reset], page 38  
 [syntax-name-protect-prefix], page 39  
 [syntax-name-protect-prefix-set], page 39  
 [syntax-name-protect-prefix-reset], page 39  
 [syntax-name-protect-postfix], page 39  
 [syntax-name-protect-postfix-set], page 39  
 [syntax-name-protect-postfix-reset], page 39  
 [syntax-name-protect-renamer], page 39  
 [syntax-name-protect-renamer-set], page 39  
 [syntax-name-protect-renamer-reset], page 39  
 [syntax-name-protect-reset], page 39

## Description

Welcome to the G-Golf Customization Square.

This section is organized per customization theme: (-) *GI Name Transformation*; (-) *GI Strip Boolean Result*; (-) *GI Method Short Name Skip* and (-) *GI Syntax Name Protect*.

## GI Name Transformation

In this corner of the square, we expose how you may customize G-Golf with respect to *GI Name Transformation* that occurs when importing GNOME libraries.

When G-Golf imports a GNOME library, its classes, properties, methods, functions, types and constants are renamed (See [Naming Conventions], page 6), mainly to (a) avoid ‘**Camel Case**’ ([https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camel\\_case](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camel_case)), (b) surround class names by ‘<’ ‘>’ and (c) replace ‘\_’ (underscore) occurrences using the ‘-’ (hyphen) character.

As the context of name transformation is GNOME in general, as opposed to GI more specifically, (all) procedures involved are named using a `g-` prefix.

Here is a summary of how the name transformation happens:

- Class names are obtained by calling `[g-name->class-name]`, page 137, which calls `[g-name->name]`, page 137;
- `[g-name->name]`, page 137, first calls `[g-name-transform-exception?]`, page 35, and returns its value if it found one, otherwise, it calls `[g-study-caps-expand]`, page 136;
- `[g-study-caps-expand]`, page 136, which does the core of the job, uses `[g-study-caps-expand-token-exception?]`, page 36, to specially treat its listed token exceptions.

`g-name-transform-exception` [Procedure]

Returns an alist.

Obtains and returns the list of GI name transform exception (`key . value`) pairs. Both `key` and `value` are strings.

The GI name transform exception alist is never empty, as it is initialized and always kept to at least contain the `("GObject" . "gobject")` pair<sup>20</sup>.

As a consequence `[<gobject>]`, page 29, (as opposed to `<g-object>` is the G-Golf class name for the base class of the GLib Object System.

This only affects the class name though - any procedure or method name that comes from the `"GObject"` namespace is transformed using the `g-object` prefix, as the upstream library prefix is `g_object`.

`g-name-transform-exception? key` [Procedure]

Returns `#t` if `key` is a key member of the GI name transform exception alist. Otherwise, it returns `#f`.

`g-name-transform-exception-add key value` [Procedure]

`g-name-transform-exception-remove key` [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Add (remove) a (`key . value`) pair to (from) the GI name transform exception alist.

`g-name-transform-exception-reset` [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

This procedure resets the GI name transform exception alist to its default value - which is to contain the single `("GObject" . "gobject")` pair.

`g-study-caps-expand-token-exception` [Procedure]

Returns an alist.

---

<sup>20</sup> This is the only name for which G-Golf maintains compatibility with Guile-GNOME (which has a long list of exceptions)..

Obtains and returns the list of GI study caps expand token exception (`key . value`) pairs. Both `key` and `value` are strings.

The GI study caps expand token exception alist is never empty, as it is initialized and always kept to at least contain the `('WebKit" . "webkit")` pair.

`g-study-caps-expand-token-exception?` *key* [Procedure]  
Returns `#t` if *key* is a key member of the GI study caps expand token exception alist. Otherwise, it returns `#f`.

`g-study-caps-expand-token-exception-add` *key value* [Procedure]  
`g-study-caps-expand-token-exception-remove` *key* [Procedure]  
Returns nothing.

Add (remove) a (*key . value*) pair to (from) the GI study caps expand token exception alist.

`g-study-caps-expand-token-exception-reset` [Procedure]  
Returns nothing.

This procedure resets the GI study caps expand token exception alist to its default value - which is to contain the single `('WebKit" . "webkit")` pair.

## GI Strip Boolean Result

In this corner of the square, we expose how you may customize G-Golf with respect to *GI Strip Boolean Result*, which addresses the problem of typelib functions and methods that (1) have at least one `'inout` or `'out` argument(s) and (2) return either `#t` or `#f`, solely to indicate that the function or method call was successful or not.

The default G-Golf behavior, when there is at least one `'inout` or `'out` argument(s), is to return multiple values. The first returned value is the function or method result, followed by the `'inout` and `'out` values, in order of appearance in the function or method call.

G-Golf also offers - through a series of interfaces to get, check, add, remove and reset a list of such function or methods names - to instead elude the function or method returned value when it is `#t` and raise an exception if the returned value is `#f`.

Here is a concrete example, for the `"Clutter"` namespace and the `clutter-color-from-string` procedure:

```
,use (g-golf)
(gi-import "Clutter")

(clutter-color-from-string "Blue")
⇒ $2 = #t
⇒ $3 = (0 0 255 255)
```

And call it with an undefined color name:

```
(clutter-color-from-string "Bluee")
⇒ $4 = #f
⇒ $5 = (0 0 0 0)
```

Now, let's add `clutter-color-from-string` to the list of GI funtions and methods for which we wish to elude the result of the call from the returned value(s), then experiment the above calls and see how G-Golf changed the way it handles the results:

```
(gi-strip-boolean-result-add clutter-color-from-string)

(clutter-color-from-string "Blue")
⇒ $7 = (0 0 255 255)
```

As expected, if we call it with an undefined color name, it will raise an exception<sup>21</sup>

```
(clutter-color-from-string "Bluee")
+ ice-9/boot-9.scm:1686:16: In procedure raise-exception:
+   clutter-color-from-string " failed."
+
+ Entering a new prompt.  Type `,bt' for a backtrace or `,q' to continue.
```

G-Golf default is that the list of GI funtions and methods for which to elude the result of the call from the returned value(s) is empty. It is a user responsibility to fill it appropriately, for each namespace they are importing.

**gi-strip-boolean-result** [Procedure]  
Returns a (possibly empty) list of (symbol) name(s).

Obtains and returns the list of GI funtions and methods for which G-Golf will elude the result of the call from the returned value(s).

**gi-strip-boolean-result? name** [Procedure]  
Returns `#t` if *name* is a member of the list of GI funtions and methods for which G-Golf will elude the result of the call from the returned value(s). Otherwise, it returns `#f`.

**gi-strip-boolean-result-add name ...** [Syntax]  
**gi-strip-boolean-result-remove name ...** [Syntax]  
Add (remove) the *names* to (from) the list of GI funtions and methods for which G-Golf will elude the result of the call from the returned value(s).

**gi-strip-boolean-result-reset** [Procedure]  
Resets the list of GI funtions and methods for which G-Golf will elude the result of the call from the returned value(s) to the empty list.

## GI Method Short Name Skip

In this corner of the square, we expose how you may customize G-Golf with respect to *GI Method Short Name*, more specifically, whether you wish to skip the method short name creation, and doing so individually or for all GI imported methods.

By default, as it imports a GI typelib, G-Golf creates a method short name for each imported method, obtained by dropping the container name (and its trailing hyphen) from the GI typelib method full/long name.

<sup>21</sup> Note that the raised exception message and formatting depends on the version of guile you are using. Fwiw, this example was produced using GNU Guile 3.0.8.

For example, the `<gtk-label>` class, which defines the `gtk-label-get-text` method, would also define, using G-Golf's default settings, the `get-text` method. To be more precise, G-Golf would create (if it does not exist) or reuse (if it exists) the `get-text` generic function, make and add a method with its specializer(s), in this case `<gtk-label>`.

Now, let's add `gtk-label-get-text` to the list of the GI methods for which we wish to skip the short name creation step. In this case, as G-Golf imports the `GtkLabel` class, it would only create the `gtk-label-get-text` method, but not the `get-text` method anymore.

`gi-method-short-name-skip` [Procedure]

Returns a (possibly empty) list of (symbol) name(s).

Obtains and returns the list of GI method long name for which G-Golf will skip the method short name creation step.

`gi-method-short-name-skip? name` [Procedure]

Returns `#t` if `name` is a member of the list of GI method long name for which G-Golf will skip the method short name creation step. Otherwise, it returns `#f`.

`gi-method-short-name-skip-all` [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Sets the GI method short name skip creation step to `'all`.

`gi-method-short-name-skip-add name ...` [Syntax]

`gi-method-short-name-skip-remove name ...` [Syntax]

Add (remove) the `names` to (from) the list of GI method long name for which G-Golf will skip the method short name creation step.

`gi-method-short-name-skip-reset` [Procedure]

Resets the list of GI method long name for which G-Golf will skip the method short name creation step to the empty list.

## GI Syntax Name Protect

In this corner of the square, we expose how you may customize G-Golf with respect to *GI Syntax Name Protect*.

When G-Golf creates a method short name, obtained by dropping the container name (and its trailing hyphen) from the GI typelib method full/long name, it may lead to a `'name clash'`, with an already defined procedure or syntax.

GI methods are added to their respective generic function, which is created if it does not already exist. When a generic function is created, G-Golf checks if the name is used, and when it is bound to a procedure, the procedure is `'captured'` into an unspecialized method, which is added to the newly created generic function.

However, when the name is used but its variable value is a syntax, the above can't be done and the name must be `'protected'`, which is what `[syntax-name->method-name]`, page 138, does<sup>22</sup>, using a *renamer*, or by adding a *prefix*, a *postfix* or both to its (symbol) *name* argument.

<sup>22</sup> Users should normally not call this procedure - except for testing purposes, if/when they customize its default settings - it is appropriately and automatically called by G-Golf when importing a GI typelib.

G-Golf defines the following interfaces to get, set and reset the syntax name protect *prefix*, *postfix* and *renamer*, of which at least one must be set.

`syntax-name-protect-prefix` [Procedure]  
`syntax-name-protect-prefix-set prefix` [Procedure]  
`syntax-name-protect-prefix-reset` [Procedure]  
 Respectively get, set and reset the syntax name protect *prefix*. Its default value is `#f`.

`syntax-name-protect-postfix` [Procedure]  
`syntax-name-protect-postfix-set postfix` [Procedure]  
`syntax-name-protect-postfix-reset` [Procedure]  
 Respectively get, set and reset the syntax name protect *postfix*. Its default value is `'_ (the symbol _)`.

`syntax-name-protect-renamer` [Procedure]  
`syntax-name-protect-renamer-set renamer` [Procedure]  
`syntax-name-protect-renamer-reset` [Procedure]  
 Respectively get, set and reset the syntax name protect *renamer*. Its default value is `'_ (the symbol _)`.

The syntax name protect *renamer*, unless set to `#f`, must be a procedure that takes a (symbol) name as its single argument, and return a ‘none clashing’ (symbol) name.

`syntax-name-protect-reset` [Procedure]  
 This procedure will conveniently reset all three syntax name protect *prefix*, *postfix* and *renamer* to their default value, which are:

```
[syntax-name-protect-prefix],
page 39,
[syntax-name-protect-postfix],
page 39,
[syntax-name-protect-renamer],
page 39,
```

## VFunc Alley

VFunc Alley - VFunc G-Golf support.

- SPECIAL NOTES -

For completion, this section exposes the definition of the [`<vfunc>`], page 41, class and [`vfunc`], page 42, syntax, involved in the G-Golf integration of the (GLib Object System) VFunc. From a (strict) user point of view however, these are actually G-Golf internals and, unless you are interested of course, might be ignored.

In the GObject documentation, the terminology (mostly) used is `virtual public|private method` or simply `virtual method`. In the GI (GObject Introspection) documentation how-

ever, the structure representing a virtual method is named a `GIVFuncInfo` and the description says it represents a virtual function. The GI core functionality also uses the `vfunc` or `vfunc-info` prefix, infix or postfix terms, depending on the context.

## Class

[<`vfunc`>], page 41

## Syntaxes and Accessors

[`define-vfunc`], page 41  
 [`vfunc`], page 42  
 [`!specializer`], page 42  
 [`!name_____`], page 42  
 [`!g-name_____`], page 42  
 [`!long-name-prefix`], page 42  
 [`!gf-long-name?`], page 42  
 [`!info__`], page 42  
 [`!callback`], page 42

## Special Form

[`next-vfunc`], page 42

## Description

Welcome to the VFunc G-Golf Alley.

Let's first recap :- ) GObject (the GLib Object System) offers different ways to define object and interface methods and extend them, well introduced and described in the GObject Tutorial (<https://docs.gtk.org/gobject/tutorial.html>):

- non-virtual public methods
- virtual public methods
- virtual private methods
- non-virtual private methods

Of those four, virtual public methods and virtual private methods maybe overridden, through the use of a mechanism that involves the creation of a C closure and the setting of its pointer in the corresponding GObject or Interface class struct.

In G-Golf, this is implemented by the [`define-vfunc`], page 41, syntax, which must be used to define a VFunc (virtual method). From a user perspective, `define-vfunc` is very much like `define-method` (See Section “Methods and Generic Functions” in *The GNU Guile Reference Manual*).

Here is an example, which defines a GObject subclass that inherits the `GdkPaintable` interface, then overrides the `get_flags` VFunc, one of its numerous virtual methods:

```
(define-class <solitaire-peg> (<gobject> <gdk-paintable>)
  (i #:accessor !i #:init-keyword #:i)
  (j #:accessor !j #:init-keyword #:j))
```

```
(define-vfunc (get-flags-vfunc (self <solitaire-peg>))
  '(size contents))
```

The only difference, from a user point of view and as you can see in the example above, is that `define-vfunc` imposes one (or two, depending on the context) additional constraint(s) to the VFunc name, fully described in the [define-vfunc], page 41, definition.

## Class

`<vfunc>` [Class]

The base class of all virtual method.

It is an instance of `<class>`.

Superclasses are:

`<method>`

Class Precedence List:

`<vfunc>`

`<method>`

`<object>`

`<top>`

Direct slots are:

```
specializer      #:accessor !specializer
name             #:accessor !name
g-name          #:accessor !g-name
long-name-preifx #:accessor !long-name-preofx
gf-long-name?  #:accessor !gf-long-name?
info            #:accessor !info
callback       #:accessor !callback
```

All direct slots are initialized automatically and immutable (to be precise, they are not meant to be mutated, see [GOOPS Notes and Conventions], page 9, 'Slots are not Immutable').

## Syntaxes and Accessors

`define-vfunc` (*generic parameter ...*) *body ...* [Syntax]

Defines a vfunc (a specialized method) for the generic function *generic* with parameters *parameters* and body *body ...*

*generic* is a generic function, and the following constraints apply to the generic function name:

- the *generic* function name is valid if it is the scheme representation of a VFunc (name) that exists for at least one of the instance specializer superclasses, followed by the `-vfunc` postfix<sup>23</sup>.
- if more then one instance specializer superclasses has a VFunc name, then the scheme name must be a so-called long name<sup>24</sup>, followed by the `-vfunc` postfix<sup>25</sup>.

If *generic* is a variable which is not yet bound to a generic function object, the expansion of `define-vfunc` will include a call to `define-generic`.

Each *parameter* must be either a symbol or a two-element list (*symbol class*). The symbols refer to variables in the body forms that will be bound to the parameters supplied by the caller when calling this method. The *classes*, if present, specify the possible combinations of parameters to which this method can be applied.

*body* ... are the bodies of the vfunc definition.

**vfunc** (*parameter* ...) *body* ... [Syntax]

Makes a vfunc (a specialized method) whose specializers are defined by the classes in *parameters* and whose procedure definition is constructed from the *parameter* symbols and *body* forms.

The *parameter* and *body* parameters should be as for [define-vfunc], page 41.

<code>!specializer</code> <i>inst</i>	[Accessor]
<code>!name</code> <i>inst</i>	[Accessor]
<code>!g-name</code> <i>inst</i>	[Accessor]
<code>!long-name-prefix</code> <i>inst</i>	[Accessor]
<code>!gf-long-name?</code> <i>inst</i>	[Accessor]
<code>!info</code> <i>inst</i>	[Accessor]
<code>!callback</code> <i>inst</i>	[Accessor]

Returns the content of their respective slot for *inst* (a <vfunc> instance).

<sup>23</sup> This is because most of the cases, in the upstream lib, the VFunc is a virtual public method, that is, both a method and a VFunc exist that use the same name. When that happens, the upstream lib method normally has the same arity and definition (spec), and it 'just' calls the VFunc - however, it is (unfortunately) not guaranteed to always be the case, hence all GI lang bindings impose a specific VFunc naming convention. Pygobject for example imposes to use a `do-` prefix. In G-Golf, we opted for a `-vfunc` postfix.

<sup>24</sup> It must be prefixed using the scheme representation name of the GObject or Interface that owns the Vfunc, followed by - (hyphen), i.e. `gdk-paintable-get-flags-vfunc` is the valid define-vfunc long name for the `get_flags` virtual method of the `GdkPaintable` interface.

<sup>25</sup> Otherwise, it would be impossible to determine which iface or gobject class struct the \*-vfunc user code is meant to override. Consider `(define-class <foo> (<gobject> <bar> <baz>))`, with both `<bar>` and `<baz>` defining a `get_flags` VFunc: in this context `(define-vfunc (get-flags-vfunc (self <foo>))...)` is an invalid definition, as it is not possible for G-Golf to determine if it is the `<bar>` or the `<baz>` iface class struct VFunc that must be overridden. In such cases, the user must pass a method long name, i.e. `(define-vfunc (bar-get-flags-vfunc (self <foo>)) ...)` or `(define-vfunc (baz-get-flags-vfunc (self <foo>)) ...)`.

## Next-vfunc

In G-Golf, from a user perspective, the next-vfunc concept and mechanism is to the GObject virtual method system what the next-method concept and mechanism is to the GOOPS (compute applicable) method system.

If a vfunc refers to ‘next-vfunc’ in its body, that vfunc will call the corresponding ‘immediate parent’ virtual function. The exact ‘next-vfunc’ implementation is only known at runtime, as it is a function of the vfunc specializer argument.

G-Golf implements ‘next-vfunc’ by binding it as a closure variable. An effective virtual method is bound to a specific ‘next-vfunc’ by the internal `%next-vfunc-proc`, which returns the new closure.

Let’s look at an excerpt from the `animated-paintable.scm` example, which specializes the GObject finalize virtual method, and as the GNOME team would say, needs to ‘chain-up’:

```
(define-vfunc (finalize-vfunc (self <nuclear-animation>))
  (g-source-remove (!source-id self))
  ;; This vfunc must 'chain-up' - call the <nuclear-animation> parent
  ;; finalize virtual method.
  (next-vfunc))
```

## Utils Arcade

Utils Arcade. G-Golf utilities.

### Syntax

[`scm->g-type`], page 43  
 [`allocate-c-struct`], page 43

### Description

Welcome to the G-Golf Utils Arcade.

### Syntax

`scm->g-type` *value* [Procedure]

Returns a GType.

Obtains and returns the GType for *value*, which may be a number (then assumed to be a valid GType), a string, a symbol (a [%g-type-fundamental-types], page 61, member) or a <gobject-class>.

`allocate-c-struct` *name . fields* [Syntax]

Returns a (or more) pointer(s).

This syntax takes the *name* of a GI upstream library C struct<sup>26</sup> and returns a pointer to a newly - scheme allocated, zero initialized - memory block.

When *fields* is not null?, it returns additional value(s), one for each specified field name, a pointer to the field in the C struct.

<sup>26</sup> More specifically, an unquoted scheme representation name of a GI upstream library C struct.

Here is an example, an excerpt from the `peg-solitaire.scm` example, distributed with G-Golf. The example shows how to obtain a pointer to newly allocated block for a `GskRoundedRect`, as well as a pointer to its `bounds` field:

```
(receive (outline outline:bounds)
  (allocate-c-struct gsk-rounded-rect bounds)
  ...
  (push-rounded-clip snapshot outline)
  (append-color snapshot
    '(0.61 0.1 0.47 1.0)
    outline:bounds)
  ...)
```

## III. G-Golf Core Reference

### Overview

#### Structure and Naming Conventions

G-Golf Core Reference modules and documentation structure and naming conventions are based, whenever it is possible, on the structure and naming conventions of the corresponding GNOME library.

To illustrate, let's look at a few GLib, GObject and GObject Introspection sections and corresponding G-Golf sections and modules naming examples:

#### **GLib**

##### Memory Allocation

(<https://developer.gnome.org/glib/stable/glib-Memory-Allocation.html>)  
 [Memory Allocation], page 46,  
 (g-golf glib mem-alloc)

##### The Main Event Loop

(<https://developer.gnome.org/glib/stable/glib-The-Main-Event-Loop.html>)  
 [The Main Event Loop], page 46,  
 (g-golf glib main-event-loop)

...

#### **GObject**

##### Type Information

(<https://developer.gnome.org/gobject/stable/gobject-Type-Information.html>)  
 [Type Information], page 57,  
 (g-golf gobject type-info)

##### GObject

(<https://developer.gnome.org/gobject/stable/gobject-The-Base-Object-Type.html>)  
 [GObject\_], page 62,  
 (g-golf gobject gobject)

**Enumeration and Flag Types**

(<https://developer.gnome.org/gobject/stable/gobject-Enumeration-and-Flag-Types.html>)  
 [Enumeration and Flag Types], page 65,  
 (g-golf gobject enum-flags)

...

**GObject Introspection**

GIRepository (<https://developer.gnome.org/gi/stable/GIRepository.html>)  
 [Repository], page 84,  
 (g-golf gi repository)

**common types**

(<https://developer.gnome.org/gi/stable/gi-common-types.html>)  
 [Common Types], page 87,  
 (g-golf gi common-types)

GIBaseInfo (<https://developer.gnome.org/gi/stable/gi-GIBaseInfo.html>)  
 [Base Info], page 89,  
 (g-golf gi base-info)

...

Support to the G-Golf Core Reference modules themselves, or additional functionality to G-Golf as a all, is organized and located in other (none GNOME library based) modules, such as (g-golf support ...), g-golf override ...) ...

**Glib**

G-Golf Glib modules are defined in the `glib` subdirectory, such as (g-golf glib main-event-loop).

Where you may load these modules individually, the easiest way to use G-Golf Glib is to import its main module, which imports and re-exports the public interface of (oop goops), (system foreign), all G-Golf support and G-Golf Glib modules:

```
(use-modules (g-golf glib))
```

G-Golf Glib low level API modules correspond to a Glib section, though they might be some exception in the future.

**Version Information (1)**

G-Golf Glib Version Information low level API.

Version Information — variables and functions to check the GLib version.

**Procedures**

```
[glib-get-major-version], page 46  

[glib-get-minor-version], page 46  

[glib-get-micro-version], page 46
```

**Description**

GLib version information variables and functions.

## Procedures

<code>glib-get-major-version</code>	[Procedure]
<code>glib-get-minor-version</code>	[Procedure]
<code>glib-get-micro-version</code>	[Procedure]
Returns an integer.	
Obtains and returns the GLib runtime library <i>major</i> , <i>minor</i> and <i>micro</i> version number.	

## Memory Allocation

G-Golf Glib Memory Allocation low level API.

Memory Allocation — general memory-handling

## Procedures

[ <code>g-malloc</code> ], page 46
[ <code>g-malloc0</code> ], page 46
[ <code>g-free</code> ], page 46
[ <code>g-memdup</code> ], page 46

## Description

These functions provide support for allocating and freeing memory.

Please read the Memory Allocation (<https://developer.gnome.org/glib/stable/glib-Memory-Allocation>) section from the Glib reference manual for a complete description.

## Procedures

<code>g-malloc</code> <i>n-bytes</i>	[Procedure]
<code>g-malloc0</code> <i>n-bytes</i>	[Procedure]
Returns a pointer to the allocated memory, or <code>#f</code> .	
Allocates <i>n-bytes</i> of memory. If <i>n-bytes</i> is 0 it returns <code>#f</code> . When using <code>g-malloc0</code> , the allocated memory is initialized to 0.	
<code>g-free</code> <i>mem</i>	[Procedure]
Returns nothing.	
Frees the memory pointed to by <i>mem</i> .	
<code>g-memdup</code> <i>mem n-bytes</i>	[Procedure]
Returns a pointer to the allocated memory, or <code>#f</code> .	
Allocates <i>n-bytes</i> of memory and copies <i>n-bytes</i> into it from <i>mem</i> . If <i>mem</i> is the <code>%null-pointer</code> or <i>n-bytes</i> is 0 it returns <code>#f</code> .	

## The Main Event Loop

G-Golf Glib Main Event Loop low level API.

The Main Event Loop — manages all available sources of events

## Procedures

[\[g-main-loop-new\]](#), page 47  
[\[g-main-loop-run\]](#), page 48  
[\[g-main-loop-ref\]](#), page 47  
[\[g-main-loop-unref\]](#), page 48  
[\[g-main-loop-quit\]](#), page 48  
[\[g-main-context-new\]](#), page 48  
[\[g-main-context-default\]](#), page 48  
[\[g-timeout-source-new\]](#), page 48  
[\[g-timeout-source-new-seconds\]](#), page 48  
[\[g-idle-source-new\]](#), page 48  
[\[g-source-ref-count\]](#), page 49  
[\[g-source-ref\]](#), page 49  
[\[g-source-unref\]](#), page 49  
[\[g-source-free\]](#), page 49  
[\[g-source-attach\]](#), page 49  
[\[g-source-destroy\]](#), page 49  
[\[g-source-is-destroyed?\]](#), page 49  
[\[g-source-set-priority\]](#), page 49  
[\[g-source-get-priority\]](#), page 50  
[\[g-source-remove\]](#), page 50

## Description

The main event loop manages all the available sources of events for GLib and GTK+ applications. These events can come from any number of different types of sources such as file descriptors (plain files, pipes or sockets) and timeouts. New types of event sources can also be added using `g-source-attach`.

Please read The Main Event Loop (<https://developer.gnome.org/glib/stable/glib-The-Main-Event-Loop.html>) section from the Glib reference manual for a complete description.

## Procedures

Note: in this section, the *loop*, *context* and *source* arguments are [must be] pointers to a `GMainLoop`, a `GMainContext` and a `GSource` respectively.

`g-main-loop-new` [*context* #f] [*is-running?* #f] [Procedure]

Returns a pointer to a new `GMainLoop`.

Creates a new `GMainLoop` structure.

The *context* must be a pointer to a `GMainContext` of #f, in which case the default context is used. When *is-running?* is #t, it indicates that the loop is running. This is not very important since calling `g-main-loop-run` will set this to #t anyway.

`g-main-loop-ref` *loop* [Procedure]

Returns *loop*.

Increases the *loop* reference count by one.

- g-main-loop-unref** *loop* [Procedure]  
Returns nothing.  
Decreases the *loop* reference count by one. If the result is zero, free the loop and free all associated memory.
- g-main-loop-run** *loop* [Procedure]  
Returns nothing.  
Runs a main loop until [g-main-loop-quit], page 48, is called on the *loop*. If this is called for the thread of the loop's **GMainContext**, it will process events from the *loop*, otherwise it will simply wait.
- g-main-loop-quit** *loop* [Procedure]  
Returns nothing.  
Stops a **GMainLoop** from running. Any calls to [g-main-loop-run], page 48, for the *loop* will return.  
Note that sources that have already been dispatched when **g-main-loop-quit** is called will still be executed.
- g-main-context-new** [Procedure]  
Returns a pointer.  
Creates and returns a (pointer to a) new **GMainContext** structure.
- g-main-context-default** [Procedure]  
Returns a pointer.  
Returns the global default main context. This is the main context used for main loop functions when a main loop is not explicitly specified, and corresponds to the 'main' main loop.
- g-timeout-source-new** *interval* [Procedure]  
Returns a pointer.  
Creates and returns (a pointer to) a new (timeout) **GSource**.  
The source will not initially be associated with any **GMainContext** and must be added to one with [g-source-attach], page 49, before it will be executed.  
The timeout *interval* is in milliseconds.
- g-timeout-source-new-seconds** *interval* [Procedure]  
Returns a pointer.  
Creates and returns (a pointer to) a new (timeout) **GSource**.  
The source will not initially be associated with any **GMainContext** and must be added to one with [g-source-attach], page 49, before it will be executed.  
The timeout *interval* is in seconds.
- g-idle-source-new** [Procedure]  
Returns a pointer.  
Creates and returns (a pointer to) a new (idle) **GSource**.

The source will not initially be associated with any `GMainContext` and must be added to one with `[g-source-attach]`, page 49, before it will be executed. Note that the default priority for idle sources is 200, as compared to other sources which have a default priority of 300.

`g-source-ref-count source` [Procedure]  
Returns an integer.

Obtains and returns the reference count of *source*.

`g-source-ref source` [Procedure]  
Returns *source*.

Increases the *source* reference count by one.

`g-source-unref source` [Procedure]  
Returns nothing.

Decreases the *source* reference count by one. If the resulting reference count is zero the source and associated memory will be destroyed.

`g-source-free source` [Procedure]  
Returns nothing.

Calls `[g-source-destroy]`, page 49, and decrements the reference count of *source* to 0 (so *source* will be destroyed and freed).

`g-source-attach source context` [Procedure]  
Returns an integer.

Adds *source* to *context* so that it will be executed within that context.

Returns the ID (greater than 0) for the *source* within the *context*.

Remove it by calling `[g-source-destroy]`, page 49.

`g-source-destroy source` [Procedure]  
Returns nothing.

Removes *source* from its `GMainContext`, if any, and mark it as destroyed. The source cannot be subsequently added to another context. It is safe to call this on sources which have already been removed from their context.

This does not unref *source*: if you still hold a reference, use `g-source-unref` to drop it.

`g-source-is-destroyed? source` [Procedure]  
Returns `#t` if *source* has been destroyed. Otherwise, it returns `#f`.

Once a source is destroyed it cannot be un-destroyed.

`g-source-set-priority source priority` [Procedure]  
Returns nothing.

Sets the *source* priority. While the main loop is being run, a source will be dispatched if it is ready to be dispatched and no sources at a higher (numerically smaller) priority are ready to be dispatched.

A child source always has the same priority as its parent. It is not permitted to change the priority of a source once it has been added as a child of another source.

**g-source-get-priority** *source priority* [Procedure]

Returns an integer.

Obtains and returns the *source* priority.

**g-source-remove** *id* [Procedure]

Returns *#t*.

Removes the source with the given *id* from the default main context. You must use [g-source-destroy], page 49, for sources added to a non-default main context.

It is an error to attempt to remove a non-existent source.

Source IDs can be reissued after a source has been destroyed. This could lead to the removal operation being performed against the wrong source, unless you are cautious.

For historical reasons, this procedure always returns *#t*.

## IO Channels

G-Golf Glib IO Channels low level API.

IO Channels — portable support for using files, pipes and sockets

### Procedures

[g-io-channel-unix-new], page 50

[g-io-channel-ref], page 51

[g-io-channel-unref], page 51

[g-io-create-watch], page 51

### Types and Values

[%g-io-condition], page 51

### Description

The `GIOChannel` data type aims to provide a portable method for using file descriptors, pipes, and sockets, and integrating them into the main event loop. Currently, full support is available on UNIX platforms, support for Windows is only partially complete.

Please read the IO Channels (<https://developer.gnome.org/glib/stable/glib-IO-Channels.html>) section from the Glib reference manual for a complete description.

### Procedures

Note: in this section, the *fd*, *channel* and *condition* arguments are [must be] respectively an integer (a ‘valid’ file descriptor), a pointer to a `GIOChannel` and a list of one or more [%g-io-condition], page 51, flags.

**g-io-channel-unix-new** *fd* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Creates and returns a pointer to a new `GIOChannel` for *fd* (file descriptor). On UNIX systems this works for plain files, pipes, and sockets.

The newly created `GIOChannel` has a reference count of 1.

The default encoding for `GIOChannel` is UTF-8. If your application is reading output from a command using via pipe, you may need to set the encoding to the encoding of the current locale (FIXME - still missing a binding to `g_io_channel_set_encoding`).

`g-io-channel-ref` *channel* [Procedure]

Returns *channel*.

Increments the *channel* reference count.

`g-io-channel-unref` *channel* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Decrements the *channel* reference count.

`g-io-create-watch` *channel condition* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Creates and returns a pointer to a `GSource` that's dispatched when condition is met for the given *channel*. For example, if condition is '(in)', the source will be dispatched when there's data available for reading.

## Types and Values

`%g-io-condition` [Instance Variable of <gi-flag>]

An instance of <gi-flag>, who's members are the scheme representation of the `GIOCondition` flags:

*g-name*: `GIOCondition`

*name*: `gio-condition`

*enum-set*:

<code>in</code>	There is data to read.
<code>out</code>	Data can be written (without blocking).
<code>pri</code>	There is urgent data to read.
<code>err</code>	Error condition.
<code>hup</code>	Hung up (the connection has been broken, usually for pipes and sockets).
<code>nval</code>	Invalid request. The file descriptor is not open.

## Miscellaneous Utility Functions

G-Golf Glib Miscellaneous Utility Functions low level API.

Miscellaneous Utility Functions - a selection of portable utility functions

## Procedures

[`g-get-prgname`], page 52

[`g-set-prgname`], page 52

[`g-get-system-data-dirs`], page 52

[`g-get-system-config-dirs`], page 52

[`g-get-os-info`], page 53

## Description

These are portable utility functions.

## Procedures

**g-get-prgname** [Procedure]

Returns the name of the program, or `#f` if it has not been set yet.

Obtains and returns the name of the program. This name should not be localized, in contrast to `g-get-application-name`.

If you are using `GApplication`, the program name is set in `g-application-run`.

**g-set-prgname *name*** [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Sets the name of the program to *name*. This name should not be localized, in contrast to `g-set-application-name`.

If you are using `GApplication`, the program name is set in `g-application-run`.

Note that for thread-safety reasons this function can only be called once.

**g-get-system-data-dirs** [Procedure]

Returns an ordered list of base directories in which to access system-wide application data.

On UNIX platforms this is determined using the mechanisms described in the XDG Base Directory Specification (<http://www.freedesktop.org/Standards/basedir-spec>). In this case the list of directories retrieved will be `XDG_DATA_DIRS`.

On Windows it follows XDG Base Directory Specification if `XDG_DATA_DIRS` is defined. If `XDG_DATA_DIRS` is undefined, the first elements in the list are the Application Data and Documents folders for All Users. (These can be determined only on Windows 2000 or later and are not present in the list on other Windows versions.) See documentation for `CSIDL_COMMON_APPDATA` and `CSIDL_COMMON_DOCUMENTS`.

Then follows the "share" subfolder in the installation folder for the package containing the DLL that calls this function, if it can be determined.

Finally the list contains the "share" subfolder in the installation folder for GLib, and in the installation folder for the package the application's .exe file belongs to.

The installation folders above are determined by looking up the folder where the module (DLL or EXE) in question is located. If the folder's name is "bin", its parent is used, otherwise the folder itself.

Note that on Windows the returned list can vary depending on where this function is called.

**g-get-system-config-dirs** [Procedure]

Returns an ordered list of base directories in which to access system-wide configuration information.

On UNIX platforms this is determined using the mechanisms described in the XDG Base Directory Specification (<http://www.freedesktop.org/Standards/basedir-spec>). In this case the list of directories retrieved will be `XDG_CONFIG_DIRS`.

On Windows it follows XDG Base Directory Specification if `XDG_CONFIG_DIRS` is defined. If `XDG_CONFIG_DIRS` is undefined, the directory that contains application data for all users is used instead. A typical path is `C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data`. This folder is used for application data that is not user specific. For example, an application can store a spell-check dictionary, a database of clip art, or a log file in the `CSIDL_COMMON_APPDATA` folder. This information will not roam and is available to anyone using the computer.

`g-get-os-info` *key-name* [Procedure]

Returns a string or `#f`.

Obtains and returns information about the operating system.

On Linux this comes from the `/etc/os-release` file. On other systems, it may come from a variety of sources. You can pass any UTF-8 string key name.

The associated value for the requested *key-name* is returned or `#f` if this information is not provided.

## UNIX-specific utilities and integration

G-Golf Glib UNIX-specific utilities and integration low level API.

UNIX-specific utilities and integration — pipes, signal handling.

### Procedures

[`g-unix-fd-source-new`], page 53

### Description

Most of GLib is intended to be portable; in contrast, this set of functions is designed for programs which explicitly target UNIX, or are using it to build higher level abstractions which would be conditionally compiled if the platform matches `G_OS_UNIX`.

### Procedures

Note: in this section, the *fd* and *condition* arguments are [must be] respectively an integer (a ‘valid’ file descriptor) and a list of one or more [%g-io-condition], page 51, flags.

`g-unix-fd-source-new` *fd condition* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Creates and returns a pointer to a new `GSource` to watch for a particular IO *condition* on *fd*.

The source will never close the file descriptor, you must do it yourself.

## Doubly-Linked Lists

G-Golf Glib Doubly-Linked Lists low level API.

Doubly-Linked Lists — linked lists that can be iterated over in both directions

## Procedures

[`g-list-data`], page 54  
 [`g-list-next`], page 54  
 [`g-list-prev`], page 54  
 [`g-list-free`], page 54  
 [`g-list-length`], page 54  
 [`g-list-nth-data`], page 54

## Description

The `GList` structure and its associated functions provide a standard doubly-linked list data structure.

Each element in the list contains a piece of data, together with pointers which link to the previous and next elements in the list. Using these pointers it is possible to move through the list in both directions (unlike the singly-linked `GSLList`, which only allows movement through the list in the forward direction).

Please read the Doubly-Linked-Lists (<https://developer.gnome.org/glib/stable/glib-Doubly-Linked-L>) section from the Glib reference manual for a complete description.

## Procedures

`g-list-data` *g-list* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Obtains and returns a pointer to the data in *g-list*, or any integer value, in which case, it is the responsibility of the caller to apply the appropriate type conversion procedure.

`g-list-next` *g-list* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer or `#f`.

Obtains and returns the next element in *g-list*, or `#f` if there are no more elements.

`g-list-prev` *g-list* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer or `#f`.

Obtains and returns the previous element in *g-list*, or `#f` if there are no previous element.

`g-list-free` *g-list* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Frees all of the memory used by *g-list*.

`g-list-length` *g-list* [Procedure]

Returns an integer.

Obtains and returns the number of elements in *g-list*. This function iterates over the whole list to count its elements.

`g-list-nth-data` *g-list* *n* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer or `#f`.

Obtains and returns a pointer to the data of the  $n$ -th element of *g-list*. This iterates over the list until it reaches the  $n$ -th position. If  $n$  is off the end of *g-list*, it returns `#f`.

## Singly-Linked Lists

G-Golf Glib Singly-Linked Lists low level API.

Singly-Linked Lists — Linked lists that can be iterated over in one direction

### Procedures

[`g-slist-data`], page 55  
 [`g-slist-next`], page 55  
 [`g-slist-append`], page 55  
 [`g-slist-prepend`], page 56  
 [`g-slist-free`], page 56  
 [`g-slist-length`], page 56  
 [`g-slist-nth-data`], page 56

### Description

The `GSLIST` structure and its associated functions provide a standard singly-linked list data structure.

Each element in the list contains a piece of data, together with a pointer which links to the next element in the list. Using this pointer it is possible to move through the list in one direction only (unlike the [Doubly-Linked Lists], page 53, which allow movement in both directions).

Please read the Singly-Linked-Lists (<https://developer.gnome.org/glib/stable/glib-Singly-Linked-Lists.html>) section from the Glib reference manual for a complete description.

### Procedures

`g-slist-data` *g-slist* [Procedure]  
 Returns a pointer.

Obtains and returns a pointer to the data in *g-slist*, or any integer value, in which case, it is the responsibility of the caller to apply the appropriate type conversion procedure.

`g-slist-next` *g-slist* [Procedure]  
 Returns a pointer or `#f`.

Obtains and returns the next element in *g-slist*, or `#f` if there are no more elements.

`g-slist-append` *g-slist data* [Procedure]  
 Returns a pointer.

Adds *data* - which is (must be) a pointer - to the end of *g-slist* and returns a pointer to the (possibly new) start of the list (so make sure you store the new value).

Note that [`g-slist-append`], page 55, has to traverse the entire list to find the end, which is inefficient when adding multiple elements. A common idiom to avoid the

inefficiency is to prepend the elements and reverse the list when all elements have been added.

**g-slist-prepend** *g-slist data* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Adds *data* - which is (must be) a pointer - to the start of *g-slist* and returns a pointer to the (possibly new) start of the list (so make sure you store the new value).

**g-slist-free** *g-slist* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Frees all of the memory used by *g-slist*.

**g-slist-length** *g-slist* [Procedure]

Returns an integer.

Obtains and returns the number of elements in *g-slist*. This function iterates over the whole list to count its elements.

**g-slist-nth-data** *g-slist n* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer or #f.

Obtains and returns a pointer to the data of the *n*-th element of *g-slist*. This iterates over the list until it reaches the *n*-th position. If *n* is off the end of *g-slist*, it returns #f.

## Byte Arrays

G-Golf Glib Byte Arrays low level API.

Byte Arrays — Arrays of bytes.

## Procedures

[g-bytes-new], page 56

## Description

FIXME

## Procedures

**g-bytes-new** *data size* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Create a new GBytes<sup>27</sup> from *data*.

*data* is copied. If *size* is 0, *data* may be NULL.

## Quarks

G-Golf Glib Quarks low level API.

Quarks — a 2-way association between a string and a unique integer identifier.

<sup>27</sup> A simple refcounted data type representing an immutable sequence of zero or more bytes from an unspecified origin.

## Procedures

[`g-quark-from-string`], page 57

[`g-quark-to-string`], page 57

## Description

Quarks are associations between strings and integer identifiers. Given either the string or the `GQuark` identifier it is possible to retrieve the other.

## Procedures

`g-quark-from-string` *str* [Procedure]  
Returns an integer.

Obtains and returns the `GQuark` identifying the string given by *str*. If the string does not currently have an associated `GQuark`, a new `GQuark` is created, using a copy of the string.

`g-quark-to-string` *g-quark* [Procedure]  
Returns a string.

Obtains and returns the string associated with the `GQuark` given by *g-quark*.

## GObject

G-Golf GObject modules are defined in the `gobject` subdirectory, such as (`g-golf gobject enum-flags`).

Where you may load these modules individually, the easiest way to use G-Golf is to import its main module, which imports and re-exports the public interface of (`oop goops`), (`system foreign`), all G-Golf support and G-Golf GObject modules:

```
(use-modules (g-golf gobject))
```

G-Golf GObject low level API modules correspond to a GObject section, though they might be some exception in the future.

## Type Information

G-Golf GObject Type Information low level API.

Type Information — The GLib Runtime type identification and management system

## Procedures

[\[g-type->symbol\]](#), page 58  
[\[symbol->g-type\]](#), page 58  
[\[g-type-from-class\]](#), page 59  
[\[g-type-name\]](#), page 59  
[\[g-type-from-name\]](#), page 59  
[\[g-type-parent\]](#), page 59  
[\[g-type-is-a\]](#), page 59  
[\[g-type-class-ref\]](#), page 59  
[\[g-type-class-peek\]](#), page 59  
[\[g-type-class-unref\]](#), page 59  
[\[g-type-class-peek-parent\]](#), page 60  
[\[g-type-interface-peek\]](#), page 60  
[\[g-type-interfaces\]](#), page 60  
[\[g-type-query\]](#), page 60  
[\[g-type-register-static-simple\]](#), page 60  
[\[g-type-add-interface-static\]](#), page 60  
[\[g-type-fundamental\]](#), page 60  
[\[g-type-ensure\]](#), page 60

## Types and Values

[\[%g-type-fundamental-flags\]](#), page 61  
[\[%g-type-fundamental-types\]](#), page 61

## Object Hierarchy

```

gpointer
+— GType
  
```

## Description

The `GType` API is the foundation of the GObject system. It provides the facilities for registering and managing all fundamental data types, user-defined object and interface types.

Please read the Type Information (<https://developer.gnome.org/gobject/stable/gobject-Type-Information>) section from the GObject reference manual for a complete description.

## Procedures

`g-type->symbol` *g-type* [Procedure]  
Returns a symbol.

Get the symbol that correspond to the type ID *g-type*. Note that this function (like all other GType API) cannot cope with invalid type IDs. It accepts validly registered type ID, but randomized type IDs should not be passed in and will most likely lead to a crash.

`symbol->g-type` *symbol* [Procedure]  
Returns a type ID.

Get the type ID for *symbol*. Note that this function (like all other GType API) cannot cope with invalid type ID symbols. It accepts validly registered type ID symbol, but randomized type IDs should not be passed in and will most likely lead to a crash.

**g-type-from-class** *g-class* [Procedure]

Returns a GType.

Obtains and returns the GType for *g-class* (a pointer to a valid GTypeClass structure).

**g-type-name** *g-type* [Procedure]

Returns a string.

Get the unique name that is assigned to *g-type*, a type ID. Note that this function (like all other GType API) cannot cope with invalid type IDs. It accepts validly registered type ID, but randomized type IDs should not be passed in and will most likely lead to a crash.

**g-type-from-name** *name* [Procedure]

Returns a type ID or #f.

Obtains and returns the type ID for the given type *name*, or #f if no type has been registered under this *name* (this is the preferred method to find out by name whether a specific type has been registered yet).

**g-type-parent** *g-type* [Procedure]

Returns a GType.

Returns the direct parent type for *g-type*. If *g-type* has no parent, i.e. is a fundamental type, 0 is returned.

**g-type-is-a** *g-type is-a-g-type* [Procedure]

Returns #t if *g-type* is a *is-a-g-type*.

If *is-a-g-type* is a derivable type, check whether *g-type* is a descendant of *is-a-g-type*. If *is-a-g-type* is an interface, check whether *g-type* conforms to it.

**g-type-class-ref** *g-type* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Obtains and returns a pointer to the GTypeClass structure for *g-type* (a GObject class GType). The reference count of the class is incremented, and the class is ‘created’ (instanciated) if/when it doesn’t exist already.

**g-type-class-peek** *g-type* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Obtains and returns a pointer to the GTypeClass structure for *g-type* (a GObject class GType). The reference count of the class isn’t incremented. As a consequence, this function may return #f - if the class of the type passed in does not currently exist (hasn’t been referenced before).

**g-type-class-unref** *g-class* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Decrements the reference count for *g-class* (a pointer to a `GTypeClass` structure). Once the last reference count of a class has been released, it may be finalized by the type system. Attempting to further dereference a finalized class is invalid.

**g-type-class-peek-parent** *g-class* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer or `#f`.

Obtains and returns a pointer to the class structure of the immediate parent type for *g-class* (a pointer to a `GTypeClass` structure). If no immediate parent type exists, it returns `#f`.

**g-type-interface-peek** *g-class iface-type* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer of `#f`.

Obtains and returns the (a pointer to) `GTypeInfo` structure for *iface-type* if implemented by *g-class*, Otherwise. it returns `#f`.

**g-type-interfaces** *g-type* [Procedure]

Returns a (possibly empty) list.

Obtains and returns the (possibly empty) list of the interface IDs (*g-type*) that *g-type* conforms to.

**g-type-query** *g-type* [Procedure]

Returns a list.

Obtains and returns the (*g-type type-name class-size instance-size*) list for *g-type*.

**g-type-register-static-simple** *parent-type type-name class-size* [Procedure]  
*class-init-func instance-size instance-init-func flags*

Returns a new type ID.

Registers *type-name* as the name of a new static type derived from *parent-type*. The value of *flags* determines the nature (e.g. abstract or not) of the type. It works by filling a `GTypeInfo` struct and calling `g_type_register_static`.

**g-type-add-interface-static** *g-type iface-type iface-info* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Adds *iface-type* to the static *g-type*. The information contained in the `GInterfaceInfo` structure pointed to by *iface-info* is used to manage the relationship.

If *iface-info* is `#f`, a new `GInterfaceInfo` structure is made, with `iface-init-func` and `iface-finalize-func` set to no-op procedures, and `iface-data` set to the `%null`-pointer (this is only meant to be used for testing and debugging purposes).

**g-type-fundamental** *g-type* [Procedure]

Returns a type ID.

Extracts the fundamental type ID portion for *g-type*.

**g-type-ensure** *g-type* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Ensures that the indicated *g-type* has been registered with the type system, and that its `_class_init` method has been run.

## Types and Values

**%g-type-fundamental-flags** [Instance Variable of <gi-enum>  
Bit masks used to check or determine specific characteristics of a fundamental type.

An instance of <gi-enum>, whose members are the scheme representation of the `GTypeFundamentalFlags`:

*g-name*: `GTypeFundamentalFlags`

*name*: `g-type-fundamental-flags`

*enum-set*:

**classed** Indicates a classed type

**instantiable**  
Indicates an instantiable type (implies `classed`)

**derivable**  
Indicates a flat derivable type

**deep-derivable**  
Indicates a deep derivable type (implies `derivable`)

**%g-type-fundamental-types** [Instance Variable of <gi-enum>

An instance of <gi-enum>, whose members are the scheme representation of the `GType` obtained from the fundamental types defined using `G_TYPE_MAKE_FUNDAMENTAL`, which starts with `G_TYPE_INVALID` and ends with `G_TYPE_OBJECT`.

*g-name*: `#f28`

*name*: `g-type-fundamental-types`

*enum-set*:

**invalid** An invalid `GType` used as error return value in some functions which return a `GType`.

**none** A fundamental type which is used as a replacement for the C void return type.

**interface** The fundamental type from which all interfaces are derived.

**char** The fundamental type corresponding to `gchar`. It is unconditionally an 8-bit signed integer. This may or may not be the same type as the C type `"gchar"`.

**uchar** The fundamental type corresponding to `guchar`.

<sup>28</sup> There is no corresponding `enum` in `GObject`. These fundamental types (in `GObject`) are defined using a macro, `G_TYPE_MAKE_FUNDAMENTAL`, that applies bitwise arithmetic shift given by `G_TYPE_FUNDAMENTAL_SHIFT` (which we also have to apply, to get to the type ID for the fundamental number `x`).

<code>boolean</code>	The fundamental type corresponding to <code>gboolean</code> .
<code>int</code>	The fundamental type corresponding to <code>gint</code> .
<code>uint</code>	The fundamental type corresponding to <code>guint</code> .
<code>long</code>	The fundamental type corresponding to <code>glong</code> .
<code>ulong</code>	The fundamental type corresponding to <code>gulong</code> .
<code>int64</code>	The fundamental type corresponding to <code>gint64</code> .
<code>uint64</code>	The fundamental type corresponding to <code>guint64</code> .
<code>enum</code>	The fundamental type from which all enumeration types are derived.
<code>flags</code>	The fundamental type from which all flags types are derived.
<code>float</code>	The fundamental type corresponding to <code>gfloat</code> .
<code>double</code>	The fundamental type corresponding to <code>gdouble</code> .
<code>string</code>	The fundamental type corresponding to nul-terminated C strings.
<code>pointer</code>	The fundamental type corresponding to <code>gpointer</code> .
<code>boxed</code>	The fundamental type from which all boxed types are derived.
<code>param</code>	The fundamental type from which all <code>[GParamSpec]</code> , page 75, types are derived.
<code>object</code>	The fundamental type for <code>[GObject_]</code> , page 62.

## GObject

G-Golf GObject low level API.

GObject — The base object type

## Procedures

`[g-object-class-install-property]`, page 63  
`[g-object-class-find-property]`, page 63  
`[g-object-class-list-properties]`, page 63  
`[g-object-new]`, page 63  
`[g-object-new-with-properties]`, page 64  
`[g-object-ref]`, page 64  
`[g-object-unref]`, page 64  
`[g-object-ref-sink]`, page 64  
`[g-object-ref-count]`, page 64  
`[g-object-is-floating]`, page 64  
`[g-object-add-toggle-ref]`, page 64  
`[g-object-remove-toggle-ref]`, page 65  
`[g-object-type]`, page 65  
`[g-object-type-name]`, page 65  
`[g-object-get-property]`, page 65  
`[g-object-set-property]`, page 65

## Object Hierarchy

```
GObject
+— GBinding
+— GInitiallyUnowned
+— GTypeModule
```

## Description

`GObject` is the fundamental type providing the common attributes and methods for all object types in `GTK+`, `Pango` and other libraries based on `GObject`. The `GObject` class provides methods for object construction and destruction, property access methods, and signal support.

Please read the `GObject` (<https://developer.gnome.org/gobject/stable/gobject-The-Base-Object-Type>) section from the `GObject` reference manual for a complete description.

## Procedures

Note: in this section, unless otherwise specified, the *object* argument is [must be] a pointer to a `GObject` (instance).

`g-object-class-install-property` *g-class p-id p-spec* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Installs a new property.

The arguments are *g-class* a (pointer to a) `GObjectClass`, *p-id* the id for the new property, and *p-spec* the (a pointer to the) `GParamSpec` for the new property.

All properties should be installed during the class initializer. It is possible to install properties after that, but doing so is not recommend, and specifically, is not guaranteed to be thread-safe vs. use of properties on the same type on other threads.

Note that it is possible to redefine a property in a derived class, by installing a property with the same name. This can be useful at times, e.g. to change the range of allowed values or the default value.

`g-object-class-find-property` *g-class name* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer or `#f`.

Obtains and returns (a pointer to) the `GParamSpec` for *name*, or `#f` if *g-class* (a pointer to a `GObjectClass`) doesn't have a property of that *name*.

`g-object-class-list-properties` *g-class* [Procedure]

Returns two values.

Obtains and returns (1) the (possibly empty) list of `GParamSpec` pointers for *g-class* and (2) its length (the number of properties for *g-class*).

`g-object-new` *gtype* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Creates and returns a (pointer to) a new instance of a `GObject` subtype *gtype*. All properties are set to there default values.

**g-object-new-with-properties** *gtype n-prop names g-values* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Creates and returns a (pointer to) a new instance of a GObject subtype *gtype*. The other arguments are *n-prop* the number of properties, *names* a pointer to an array of pointers to strings with the names of each property to be set and *values* an array of GValue containing the values of each property to be set.

Properties that are not explicitly specified are set to their default values.

**g-object-ref** *object* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Increases the reference count of *object*.

**g-object-unref** *object* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Decreases the reference count of *object*. When its reference count drops to 0, the object is finalized (i.e. its memory is freed).

If the pointer to the GObject may be reused in future (for example, if it is an instance variable of another object), it is recommended to clear the pointer to NULL rather than retain a dangling pointer to a potentially invalid GObject instance. Use `g-clear-object` for this.

**g-object-ref-sink** *object* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

If *object* has a floating reference, then this call ‘assumes ownership’ of the floating reference, converting it to a normal reference by clearing the floating flag while leaving the reference count unchanged.

If *object* is not floating, then this call adds a new normal reference increasing the reference count by one.

**g-object-ref-count** *object* [Procedure]

Returns an integer.

Obtains and returns the (public GObject struct field) `ref_count` value for *object*.

**g-object-is-floating** *object* [Procedure]

Returns `#t` if *object* has a floating reference, otherwise it returns `#f`.

**g-object-add-toggle-ref** *object notify data* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Increases the reference count of *object* by one and sets a callback, *notify*, to be called when all other references to *object* are dropped, or when this is already the last reference to *object* and another reference is established.

Please refer to the GObject `g_object_add_toggle_ref` (<https://docs.gtk.org/gobject/method.Object>) documentation for a complete description.

Multiple toggle references may be added to the same object, however if there are multiple toggle references to an object, none of them will ever be notified until all but one are removed.

*object* is (a pointer to) a GObject, *notify* is a function to call when this reference is the last reference to the object, or is no longer the last reference, and *data* is (a pointer to) the data to pass to *notify*. The *data* argument can be **#f**.

**g-object-remove-toggle-ref** *object notify data* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Removes a reference added with [g-object-add-toggle-ref], page 64. The reference count of *object* is decreased by one.

*object* is (a pointer to) a GObject, *notify* is a function to call when this reference is the last reference to the object, or is no longer the last reference, and *data* is (a pointer to) the data to pass to *notify*. The *data* argument can be **#f**.

**g-object-type** *object* [Procedure]

Returns the *GType* (the type id) for *object*.

**g-object-type-name** *object* [Procedure]

Returns the *GType* name for *object*.

**g-object-get-property** *object property [g-type #f]* [Procedure]

Returns the *property* value for *object*.

The *property* argument is (must be) a pointer to a valid `GIPropertyInfo` (*property* must point to one of the properties infos of the class of *object*). The *g-type* argument must be a valid *GType* value. If **#f**, which is the default, [gi-property-g-type], page 120, is called.

**g-object-set-property** *object property value [g-type #f]* [Procedure]

Returns *value*.

Sets the *object property* to *value*. The *property* argument is (must be) a pointer to a valid `GIPropertyInfo` (*property* must point to one of the properties infos of the class of *object*). The *g-type* argument must be a valid *GType* value. If **#f**, which is the default, [gi-property-g-type], page 120, is called.

## Enumeration and Flag Types

G-Golf GObject Enumeration and Flag Types low level API.

Enumeration and Flag Types — Enumeration and flags types.

### Description

The GLib type system provides fundamental types for enumeration and flags types. (Flags types are like enumerations, but allow their values to be combined by bitwise or). A registered enumeration or flags type associates a name and a nickname with each allowed value. When an enumeration or flags type is registered with the GLib type system, it can be used as value type for object properties.

### Boxed Types

G-Golf GObject Boxed Types low level API.

Boxed Types — A mechanism to wrap opaque C structures registered by the type system.

## Procedures

[`g-boxed-free`], page 66

[`g-strv-get-type`], page 66

## Description

GBoxed is a generic wrapper mechanism for arbitrary C structures. The only thing the type system needs to know about the structures is how to copy them (a `GBoxedCopyFunc`) and how to free them (a `GBoxedFreeFunc`) — beyond that they are treated as opaque chunks of memory.

Please read the Boxed Types (<https://developer.gnome.org/gobject/stable/gobject-Boxed-Types.html>) section from the GObject reference manual for a complete description.

## Procedures

`g-boxed-free` *g-type pointer* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Frees the boxed structure at *pointer*, which is of type *g-type*.

`g-strv-get-type` [Procedure]

Returns a `GType`.

Registers (unless already registered) the `GStrv` GLib type in GObject and returns its `GType`, the `GType` for a boxed type holding a NULL-terminated array of strings. This procedure must have been called at least once before (`g-type-from-name "GStrv"`) calls may be honoured.

## Generic Values

G-Golf GObject Generic Values low level API.

Generic values — A polymorphic type that can hold values of any other type.

## Procedures

[`g-value-size`], page 67

[`g-value-new`], page 67

[`g-value-init`], page 67

[`g-value-unset`], page 67

## Object Hierarchy

GBoxed

+— GValue

## Description

The `GValue` structure is basically a variable container that consists of a type identifier and a specific value of that type. The type identifier within a `GValue` structure always determines the type of the associated value. To create a undefined `GValue` structure, simply call [`g-value-new`], page 67, which create a zero-filled `GValue` structure. To create and initialize a `GValue`, use the [`g-value-init`], page 67, procedure. A `GValue` cannot be used until it is

initialized. The basic type operations (such as freeing and copying) are determined by the `GTypeValueTable` associated with the type ID stored in the `GValue`.

Please read the Generic Values (<https://developer.gnome.org/gobject/stable/gobject-Generic-Values>) section from the GObject reference manual for a complete description.

## Procedures

`g-value-size` [Procedure]  
Returns an integer.

Obtains and returns the size of a `GValue`.

`g-value-new` [Procedure]  
Returns a pointer to a `GValue`.

Creates and returns (a pointer to) an empty (uninitialized) `GValue`.

`g-value-init g-type` [Procedure]  
Returns a pointer to a `GValue`.

Creates and initializes a `GValue` with the default value for *g-type*, which can either be an integer - a `GType` static or dynamic value, or a symbol - a member of the [%g-type-fundamental-types], page 61.

`g-value-unset g-value` [Procedure]  
Returns nothing.

Clears the current value in *g-value* (if any) and ‘unsets’ the type. This releases all resources associated with *g-value*. An unset `GValue` is the same as an uninitialized (zero-filled) `GValue` structure.

## Parameters and Values

G-Golf GObject Parameters and Values low level API.

Parameters and Values — Standard Parameter and Value Types

## Procedures and Methods

[g-value-type], page 69  
[g-value-type-tag], page 69  
[g-value-type-name], page 69  
[g-value-ref], page 69  
[g-value-set!], page 70  
[g-param-spec-boolean], page 70  
[g-value-get-boolean], page 70  
[g-value-set-boolean], page 70  
[g-param-spec-int], page 70  
[g-value-get-int], page 70  
[g-value-set-int], page 70  
[g-param-spec-uint], page 71  
[g-value-get-uint], page 71  
[g-value-set-uint], page 71  
[g-param-spec-float], page 71  
[g-value-get-float], page 71  
[g-value-set-float], page 71  
[g-param-spec-double], page 71  
[g-value-get-double], page 71  
[g-value-set-double], page 72  
[g-param-spec-enum], page 72  
[g-value-get-enum], page 72  
[g-value-set-enum], page 72  
[g-param-spec-flags], page 72  
[g-value-get-flags], page 72  
[g-value-set-flags], page 72  
[g-param-spec-string], page 72  
[g-value-get-string], page 73  
[g-value-set-string], page 73  
[g-param-spec-param], page 73  
[g-value-get-param], page 73  
[g-value-set-param], page 73  
[g-param-spec-boxed], page 73  
[g-value-get-boxed], page 73  
[g-value-set-boxed], page 74  
[g-value-get-pointer], page 74  
[g-value-set-pointer], page 74  
[g-param-spec-object], page 74  
[g-value-get-object], page 74  
[g-value-set-object], page 74  
[g-value-get-variant], page 74

## Types and Values

[\[g-type-param-boolean\]](#), page 74  
[\[g-type-param-char\]](#), page 74  
[\[g-type-param-uchar\]](#), page 74  
[\[g-type-param-int\]](#), page 74  
[\[g-type-param-uint\]](#), page 74  
[\[g-type-param-long\]](#), page 74  
[\[g-type-param-ulong\]](#), page 74  
[\[g-type-param-int64\]](#), page 74  
[\[g-type-param-uint64\]](#), page 74  
[\[g-type-param-float\]](#), page 74  
[\[g-type-param-double\]](#), page 74  
[\[g-type-param-enum\]](#), page 74  
[\[g-type-param-flags\]](#), page 74  
[\[g-type-param-string\]](#), page 74  
[\[g-type-param-param\]](#), page 74  
[\[g-type-param-boxed\]](#), page 74  
[\[g-type-param-pointer\]](#), page 74  
[\[g-type-param-object\]](#), page 74  
[\[g-type-param-unichar\]](#), page 74  
[\[g-type-param-override\]](#), page 74  
[\[g-type-param-gtype\]](#), page 74  
[\[g-type-param-variant\]](#), page 74

## Description

**GValue** provides an abstract container structure which can be copied, transformed and compared while holding a value of any (derived) type, which is registered as a **GType** with a **GTypeValueTable** in its **GTypeInfo** structure. Parameter specifications for most value types can be created as **GParamSpec** derived instances, to implement e.g. **GObject** properties which operate on **GValue** containers.

Parameter names need to start with a letter (a-z or A-Z). Subsequent characters can be letters, numbers or a '-'. All other characters are replaced by a '-' during construction.

## Procedures and Methods

Note: in this section, the *g-value* argument is [must be] a pointer to a **GValue**.

**g-value-type** *g-value* [Procedure]

**g-value-type-tag** *g-value* [Procedure]

**g-value-type-name** *g-value* [Procedure]

Returns an integer, a symbol or a string, respectively.

Obtains and returns the **GType**, the **GType** tag (see [%g-type-fundamental-types], page 61) or the **GType** name (see [g-type-name], page 59, for *g-value*, respectively).

**g-value-ref** *g-value* [Procedure]

Returns the content of *g-value*.

Obtains and returns the content of *g-value*. Supported `GType` (their scheme representation) for *g-value* are: `boolean`, `uint`, `int`, `float`, `double`, `enum`, `flags`, `string`, `boxed`, `pointer`, `object`, `interface`.

`g-value-set!` *g-value value* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Sets the content of *g-value* to *value*. Supported `GType` (their scheme representation) for *g-value* are: `boolean`, `uint`, `int`, `float`, `double`, `enum`, `flags`, `string`, `boxed`, `pointer`, `object`, `interface`.

Note that this procedure cannot cope with invalid values (the type of *value* must correspond to the `GType` for *g-value*, otherwise it will most likely lead to a crash).

`g-param-spec-boolean` *name nick blurb default flags* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Creates and returns a pointer to a new `GParamSpecBoolean` instance specifying a `G_TYPE_BOOLEAN` property.

The *name* is the canonical name of the property specified, *nick* its nick name, *blurb* its description, *default* the default value and *flags* the flags - for the property specified.

`g-value-get-boolean` *g-value* [Procedure]

Returns `#t` or `#f`.

Obtains the content of *g-value* and returns `#f` if it is 0, otherwise it returns `#t`.

`g-value-set-boolean` *g-value val* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Sets the content of *g-value* to 0 if *val* is `#f`, otherwise sets the content to 1.

`g-param-spec-int` *name nick blurb minimum maximum default flags* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Creates and returns a pointer to a new `GParamSpecInt` instance specifying a `G_TYPE_INT` property.

The *name* is the canonical name of the property specified, *nick* its nick name, *blurb* its description, *minimum* the minimum value, *maximum* the maximum value, *default* the default value and *flags* the flags - for the property specified.

`g-value-get-int` *g-value* [Procedure]

Returns an integer.

Obtains and returns the content of *g-value*.

`g-value-set-int` *g-value int* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Sets the content of *g-value* to *int*.

**g-param-spec-uint** *name nick blurb minimum maximum default flags* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Creates and returns a pointer to a new `GParamSpecUInt` instance specifying a `G_TYPE_UINT` property.

The *name* is the canonical name of the property specified, *nick* its nick name, *blurb* its description, *minimum* the minimum value, *maximum* the maximum value, *default* the default value and *flags* the flags - for the property specified.

**g-value-get-uint** *g-value* [Procedure]

Returns an unsigned integer.

Obtains and returns the content of *g-value*.

**g-value-set-uint** *g-value uint* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Sets the content of *g-value* to *uint*.

**g-param-spec-float** *name nick blurb minimum maximum default flags* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Creates and returns a pointer to a new `GParamSpecFloat` instance specifying a `G_TYPE_FLOAT` property.

The *name* is the canonical name of the property specified, *nick* its nick name, *blurb* its description, *minimum* the minimum value, *maximum* the maximum value, *default* the default value and *flags* the flags - for the property specified.

**g-value-get-float** *g-value* [Procedure]

Returns a float.

Obtains and returns the content of *g-value*.

**g-value-set-float** *g-value float* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Sets the content of *g-value* to *float*.

**g-param-spec-double** *name nick blurb minimum maximum default flags* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Creates and returns a pointer to a new `GParamSpecDouble` instance specifying a `G_TYPE_DOUBLE` property.

The *name* is the canonical name of the property specified, *nick* its nick name, *blurb* its description, *minimum* the minimum value, *maximum* the maximum value, *default* the default value and *flags* the flags - for the property specified.

**g-value-get-double** *g-value* [Procedure]

Returns a double.

Obtains and returns the content of *g-value*.

**g-value-set-double** *g-value double* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Sets the content of *g-value* to *double*.

**g-param-spec-enum** *name nick blurb type default flags* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Creates and returns a pointer to a new `GParamSpecEnum` instance specifying a `G_TYPE_ENUM` property.

The *name* is the canonical name of the property specified, *nick* its nick name, *blurb* its description, *type* a `<gi-enum>` instance, *default* the default value and *flags* the flags - for the property specified.

**g-value-get-enum** *g-value* [Procedure]

Returns a symbol.

Obtains and returns the (registered) enum type info symbol for *g-value*.

**g-value-set-enum** *g-value (id <integer>)* [Method]

**g-value-set-enum** *g-value (sym <symbol>)* [Method]

Returns nothing.

Sets the content of *g-value* to *id*, or to the id corresponding to *sym* respectively. The *id* or the *sym* must be valid (as in being a valid member of the (registered) enum type info for *g-value*), otherwise an exception is raised.

**g-param-spec-flags** *name nick blurb type default flags* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Creates and returns a pointer to a new `GParamSpecFlags` instance specifying a `G_TYPE_FLAGS` property.

The *name* is the canonical name of the property specified, *nick* its nick name, *blurb* its description, *type* a `<gi-flags>` instance, *default* the default value and *flags* the flags - for the property specified.

**g-value-get-flags** *g-value* [Procedure]

Returns a list.

Obtains and returns the (registered) list of flags for *g-value*.

**g-value-set-flags** *g-value (val <integer>)* [Method]

**g-value-set-flags** *g-value (flags <list>)* [Method]

Returns nothing.

Sets the content of *g-value* to *val*, or to the value given by calling [flags->integer], page 132, upon the list of *flags*, respectively. The *val* or the *flags* must be valid (as in being a valid member of the (registered) `gi-flags` type for *g-value*), otherwise an exception is raised.

**g-param-spec-string** *name nick blurb default flags* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Creates and returns a pointer to a new `GParamSpecString` instance specifying a `G_TYPE_STRING` property.

The *name* is the canonical name of the property specified, *nick* its nick name, *blurb* its description, *default* the default value and *flags* the flags - for the property specified.

`g-value-get-string` *g-value* [Procedure]

Returns a string or `#f`.

Obtains and returns the content of *g-value*, a string or `#f` if the *g-value* content is the `%null-pointer`.

`g-value-set-string` *g-value str* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Sets the content of *g-value* to *str*.

`g-param-spec-param` *name nick blurb type flags* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Creates and returns a pointer to a new `GParamSpecParam` instance specifying a `G_TYPE_PARAM` property.

The *name* is the canonical name of the property specified, *nick* its nick name, *blurb* its description, *type* a `GType` derived from `G_TYPE_PARAM` and *flags* the flags - for the property specified.

`g-value-get-param` *g-value* [Procedure]

Returns a (pointer to) `GParamSpec` or `#f`.

Obtains and returns the content of *g-value*, a (pointer to) `GParamSpec` or `#f` if the *g-value* content is the `%null-pointer`.

`g-value-set-param` *g-value param* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Sets the content of *g-value* to *param*.

`g-param-spec-boxed` *name nick blurb type flags* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Creates and returns a pointer to a new `GParamSpecBoxed` instance specifying a `G_TYPE_BOXED` derived property.

The *name* is the canonical name of the property specified, *nick* its nick name, *blurb* its description, *type* a `GType` derived from `G_TYPE_BOXED` and *flags* the flags - for the property specified.

`g-value-get-boxed` *g-value* [Procedure]

Returns either a list of values, or a pointer.

Obtains and returns the content of *g-value*. If the boxed type [is-opaque?], page 133, or [is-semi-opaque?], page 134, it ‘blindingly’ returns the boxed instance *g-value* pointer. Otherwise, the boxed instance is ‘decoded’, and a list of its field values is returned.

**g-value-set-boxed** *g-value boxed* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Sets the content of *g-value* to *boxed*. If the boxed type [!is-opaque?], page 133, or [!is-semi-opaque?], page 134, then *boxed* is (supposed to be) a pointer, used to ‘blindingly’ set *g-value*. Otherwise, the boxed instance is (supposed to be) a list of values, that are ‘encoded’, and its (newly created) pointer is used to set *g-value*.

**g-value-get-pointer** *g-value* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Obtains and returns the content of *g-value*.

**g-value-set-pointer** *g-value pointer* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Sets the content of *g-value* to *pointer*.

**g-param-spec-object** *name nick blurb type flags* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Creates and returns a pointer to a new `GParamSpecBoxed` instance specifying a `G_TYPE_OBJECT` derived property.

The *name* is the canonical name of the property specified, *nick* its nick name, *blurb* its description, *type* a `<gobject>` derived type of this property and *flags* the flags - for the property specified.

**g-value-get-object** *g-value* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Obtains and returns the content of *g-value*.

**g-value-set-object** *g-value object* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Sets the content of *g-value* to *object* (a pointer to a `GObject` instance) and increases the *object* reference count.

**g-value-get-variant** *g-value* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer or #f.

Obtains and returns content of a variant *g-value*, or #f (may be NULL).

## Types and Values

Note: in `GObject`, `G_TYPE_PARAM_BOOLEAN`, `G_TYPE_PARAM_CHAR`, etc., are defined as macros. In G-Golf, we define a procedure for each of those types, which binds a `libg-golf` function which merely invokes the macro, the expansion of which returns the corresponding (dynamic - runtime) `GType` value.

**g-type-param-boolean** [Procedure]

**g-type-param-char** [Procedure]

**g-type-param-uchar** [Procedure]

**g-type-param-int** [Procedure]

<code>g-type-param-uint</code>	[Procedure]
<code>g-type-param-long</code>	[Procedure]
<code>g-type-param-ulong</code>	[Procedure]
<code>g-type-param-int64</code>	[Procedure]
<code>g-type-param-uint64</code>	[Procedure]
<code>g-type-param-float</code>	[Procedure]
<code>g-type-param-double</code>	[Procedure]
<code>g-type-param-enum</code>	[Procedure]
<code>g-type-param-flags</code>	[Procedure]
<code>g-type-param-string</code>	[Procedure]
<code>g-type-param-param</code>	[Procedure]
<code>g-type-param-boxed</code>	[Procedure]
<code>g-type-param-pointer</code>	[Procedure]
<code>g-type-param-object</code>	[Procedure]
<code>g-type-param-unichar</code>	[Procedure]
<code>g-type-param-override</code>	[Procedure]
<code>g-type-param-gtype</code>	[Procedure]
<code>g-type-param-variant</code>	[Procedure]

Returns a GType.

Obtains and returns the GType of GParamSpecBoolean, GParamSpecChar, etc.

## GParamSpec

G-Golf GObject GParamSpec low level API.

GParamSpec — Metadata for parameter specifications.

## Procedures

<code>[gi-g-param-spec-show]</code>	, page 75
<code>[g-param-spec-type]</code>	, page 76
<code>[g-param-spec-type-name]</code>	, page 76
<code>[g-param-spec-get-default-value]</code>	, page 76
<code>[g-param-spec-get-name]</code>	, page 76
<code>[g-param-spec-get-nick]</code>	, page 76
<code>[g-param-spec-get-blurb]</code>	, page 76
<code>[g-param-spec-get-flags]</code>	, page 77

## Types and Values

<code>[%g-param-flags]</code>	, page 77
-------------------------------	-----------

## Description

GParamSpec is an object structure that encapsulates the metadata required to specify parameters, such as e.g. GObject properties.

## Procedures

Note: in this section, the *p-spec* argument is [must be] a pointer to a GParamSpec.

<code>gi-g-param-spec-show</code> <i>p-spec</i>	[Procedure]
---	-------------

Returns nothing.

Obtains and displays the following informations about the interface pointed to by *p-spec*:

```
,use (g-golf)
(g-irepository-require "Gtk" #:version "4.0")
⇒ $2 = #<pointer 0x55ae43d74a60>

(gi-import-by-name "Gtk" "Label")
⇒ $3 = #<<gobject-class> <gtk-label> 7f1a75436a50>

(!g-class <gtk-label>)
⇒ $4 = #<pointer 0x55ae43deb0c0>

(g-object-class-find-property $4 "css-classes")
⇒ $5 = #<pointer 0x55ae43d9d510>

(gi-g-param-spec-show $5)
+
+ #<pointer 0x55ae43d9d510> is a (pointer to a) GParamSpec:
+
+           name: "css-classes"
+           nick: "CSS Style Classes"
+           blurb: "List of CSS classes"
+           g-type: 94206951022032
+           g-type-name: "GStrv"
+           type-name: g-strv
+
+
```

Note that the last item, `type-name: g-strv` is not part of the `GParamSpec` structure. It is obtained (and used by G-Golf internally by calling (`[g-name->name]`), page 137, `g-type-name`).

`g-param-spec-type` *p-spec* [Procedure]

`g-param-spec-type-name` *p-spec* [Procedure]

Returns an integer or a (symbol) name, respectively.

Obtains and returns the `GType` or the `GType` (symbol) name for *p-spec*, respectively.

`g-param-spec-get-default-value` *p-spec* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Obtains and returns the *p-spec* default value as pointer to a `GValue`, which will remain valid for the life of *p-spec* and must not be modified.

`g-param-spec-get-name` *p-spec* [Procedure]

`g-param-spec-get-nick` *p-spec* [Procedure]

`g-param-spec-get-blurb` *p-spec* [Procedure]

Returns a string.

Obtains and returns the name, nickname or short description for *p-spec*, respectively.

**g-param-spec-get-flags** *p-spec* [Procedure]

Returns a (possibly empty) list.

Obtains and returns a list of the combination of [%g-param-flags], page 77, that applies to *p-spec*.

## Types and Values

**%g-param-flags** [Instance Variable of <gi-enum>]

An instance of <gi-enum>, who's members are the scheme representation of the GParamFlags:

*type-name*: GParamFlags

*name*: g-param-flags

*enum-set*:

**readable** the parameter is readable

**writable** the parameter is writable

**readwrite**

alias for readable writable

**construct**

the parameter will be set upon object construction

**construct-only**

the parameter can only be set upon object construction

**lax-validation**

upon parameter conversion, strict validation is not required

**static-name**

the string used as name when constructing the parameter is guaranteed to remain valid and unmodified for the lifetime of the parameter. Since 2.8

**private** internal

**static-nick**

the string used as nick when constructing the parameter is guaranteed to remain valid and unmodified for the lifetime of the parameter. Since 2.8

**static-blurb**

the string used as blurb when constructing the parameter is guaranteed to remain valid and unmodified for the lifetime of the parameter. Since 2.8

**explicit-notify**

calls to `g_object_set_property` for this property will not automatically result in a 'notify' signal being emitted: the implementation must call `g_object_notify` themselves in case the property actually changes. Since: 2.42

**deprecated**

the parameter is deprecated and will be removed in a future version. A warning will be generated if it is used while running with `G_ENABLE_DIAGNOSTIC=1`. Since 2.26

**Closures**

G-Golf GObject Closures low level API.

Closures - Functions as first-class objects

**Procedures**

[g-closure-size], page 78  
 [g-closure-ref-count], page 79  
 [g-closure-ref], page 79  
 [g-closure-sink], page 79  
 [g-closure-unref], page 79  
 [g-closure-free], page 79  
 [g-closure-invoke], page 79  
 [g-closure-add-invalidate-notifier], page 79  
 [g-closure-new-simple], page 80  
 [g-closure-set-marshal], page 80  
 [g-source-set-closure], page 80

**Object Hierarchy**

```
GBoxed
+— GClosure
```

**Description**

A `GClosure` represents a callback supplied by the programmer. It will generally comprise a function of some kind and a marshaller used to call it. It is the responsibility of the marshaller to convert the arguments for the invocation from `GValues` into a suitable form, perform the callback on the converted arguments, and transform the return value back into a `GValue`.

Please read the Closures (<https://developer.gnome.org/gobject/stable/gobject-Closures.html>) section from the GObject reference manual for a complete description.

**Procedures**

Note: in this section, the *closure*, *marshal*, *source* and *function* arguments are [must be] pointers to a `GClosure`, a `GSource`, a `GClosureMarshal` and a `GClosureNotify` respectively.

`g-closure-size` [Procedure]

Returns an integer.

Obtains and returns the size (the number of bytes) that a `GClosure` occupies in memory.

- g-closure-ref-count** *closure* [Procedure]  
 Returns an integer.  
 Obtains and returns the reference count of *closure*.
- g-closure-ref** *closure* [Procedure]  
 Returns a pointer.  
 Increments the reference count of *closure*, to force it staying alive while the caller holds a pointer to it.
- g-closure-sink** *closure* [Procedure]  
 Returns nothing.  
 Takes over the initial ownership of *closure*. Each closure is initially created in a ‘floating’ state, which means that the initial reference count is not owned by any caller. [g-closure-sink], page 79, checks to see if the object is still floating, and if so, unsets the floating state and decreases the reference count. If the closure is not floating, [g-closure-sink], page 79, does nothing.  
 Because [g-closure-sink], page 79, may decrement the reference count of *closure* (if it hasn’t been called on *closure* yet) just like [g-closure-unref], page 79, [g-closure-ref], page 79, should be called prior to this function.
- g-closure-unref** *closure* [Procedure]  
 Returns nothing.  
 Decrements the reference count of *closure* after it was previously incremented by the same caller. If no other callers are using *closure*, then it will be destroyed and freed.
- g-closure-free** *closure* [Procedure]  
 Returns nothing.  
 Decrements the reference count of *closure* to 0 (so *closure* will be destroyed and freed).
- g-closure-invoke** *closure return-value n-param param-vals invocation-hit* [Procedure]  
 Returns nothing.  
 Invokes the *closure*, i.e. executes the callback represented by the closure.  
 The arguments are *closure* (a pointer to a **GClosure**), *return-value* (a pointer to a **GValue**), *n-param* (the length of the *param-vals* array), *param-vals* (a pointer to an array of **GValue**) and *invocation-hint* (a context dependent invocation hint).
- g-closure-add-invalidate-notifier** *closure data function* [Procedure]  
 Returns nothing.  
 Registers an invalidation notifier which will be called when the closure is invalidated with **g-closure-invalidate**. Invalidation notifiers are invoked before finalization notifiers, in an unspecified order.  
 The *data* argument is (must be) a pointer to the notifier data (or #f).

`g-closure-new-simple` *size data* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Allocates a structure of the given *size* and initializes the initial part as a `GClosure`. The *data* (if any) are used to initialize the data fields of the newly allocated `GClosure`.

The returned value is a floating reference (a pointer) to a new `GClosure`.

`g-closure-set-marshall` *closure marshal* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Sets the *closure* marshaller to *marshal*.

`g-source-set-closure` *source closure* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Set the *source* callback to *closure*.

If the source is not one of the standard GLib types, the `closure_callback` and `closure_marshall` fields of the `GSourceFuncs` structure must have been filled in with pointers to appropriate functions.

## Signals

G-Golf GObject Signals low level API.

Signals — A means for customization of object behaviour and a general purpose notification mechanism

## Procedures

[`g-signal-newv`], page 81

[`g-signal-query`], page 81

[`g-signal-lookup`], page 82

[`g-signal-list-ids`], page 82

[`g-signal-emitv`], page 82

[`g-signal-connect-closure-by-id`], page 82

[`g-signal-handler-disconnect`], page 83

[`g-signal-parse-name`], page 83

## Types and Values

[`%g-signal-flags`], page 83

## Description

The basic concept of the signal system is that of the emission of a signal. Signals are introduced per-type and are identified through strings. Signals introduced for a parent type are available in derived types as well, so basically they are a per-type facility that is inherited.

Please read the Signals (<https://developer.gnome.org/gobject/stable/gobject-Signals.html>) section from the GObject reference manual for a complete description.

## Procedures

**g-signal-newv** *name iface-type flags class-closure accumulator* [Procedure]  
*accu-data c-marshaller return-type n-param param-types*

Returns the signal id.

Creates a new signal. The arguments are:

<i>name</i>	The name for the signal.
<i>iface-type</i>	The type this signal pertains to. It will also pertain to types which are derived from this type.
<i>flags</i>	A list of [%g-signal-flags], page 83, specifying detail of when the default handler is to be invoked. It should at least specify <code>run-first</code> or <code>run-last</code> .
<i>class-closure</i>	The closure to invoke on signal emission, may be <code>#f</code> .
<i>accumulator</i>	The accumulator for this signal; may be <code>#f</code> .
<i>accu-data</i>	User data for the accumulator.
<i>c-marshaller</i>	The function to translate arrays of parameter values to signal emissions into C language callback invocations or <code>#f</code> .
<i>return-type</i>	The GType of the signal returned value. The caller may obtain the GType, given a scheme object (or <code>'none</code> for a signal without a return value), by calling [ <code>scm-&gt;g-type</code> ], page 43.
<i>n-param</i>	The length of <i>param-types</i> .
<i>param-types</i>	An list of types, one for each parameter (may be <code>'()</code> if <i>n-param</i> is zero).

**g-signal-query** *id* [Procedure]

Returns a list.

Obtains and returns a list composed of the signal id, name, interface-type<sup>29</sup>, flags, return-type, number of arguments and their types. For example<sup>30</sup>:

```
,use (g-golf)
(gi-import "Clutter")

(make <clutter-actor>)
⇒ $2 = #<<clutter-actor> 565218c88a80>
```

<sup>29</sup> Within this context, the interface-type is the GType of the GObject subclass the signal is ‘attached to’ - knowing that signals are inherited.

<sup>30</sup> At least one GObject subclass instance must have been created prior to attempt to query any of its class signal(s).

```
(!g-type (class-of $2))
⇒ $3 = 94910597864000
```

```
(g-signal-list-ids $3)
⇒ $4 = (5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30)
```

```
(g-signal-query 20)
⇒ $5 = (20 "enter-event" 94910597864000 (run-last) boolean 1 (boxed))
```

As you may have noticed, the signal query argument(s) list does not include the instance (and its type) upon which the signal is called, but both at C level and within the context of `GClosure`, callbacks must assume that the instance upon which a signal is called is always the first argument of the callback.

**g-signal-lookup** *name g-type* [Procedure]  
Returns an integer.

Obtains and returns the signal's identifying integer, given the *name* of the signal and the object *g-type* it connects to. If a signal identifier can't be found for the given *name* and *g-type*, an exception is raised.

**g-signal-list-ids** *g-type* [Procedure]  
Returns a list of integers.

Obtains and returns the list of signal's identifying integers for *g-type* (Note that at least one *g-type* instance must have been created prior to attempt to list or query signal's identifying integers for a given *g-type*).

**g-signal-emitv** *params id detail return-value* [Procedure]  
Returns nothing.

Emits a signal. Signal emission is done synchronously. The method will only return control after all handlers are called or signal emission was stopped.

Note that `[g-signal-emitv]`, page 82, doesn't change *return-value* if no handlers are connected.

The *params* points to the argument list for the signal emission. The first element in the array is a `GValue` for the instance the signal is being emitted on. The rest are any arguments to be passed to the signal. The *id* is the signal id, *detail* the detail (a `g-quark` and *return-value* the location to store the return value of the signal emission (it must be provided if the specified signal returns a value, but may be ignored otherwise).

**g-signal-connect-closure-by-id** *instance id detail closure after* [Procedure]  
Returns the handler ID (always greater than 0 for successful connections).

Connects a closure to a signal for a particular object.

If *closure* is a floating reference (see `[g-closure-sink]`, page 79), this function takes ownership of closure.

The *instance* is the instance to connect to, the *id* the id of the signal, *detail* the detail (a g-quark). *closure* the closure to connect, *after* (a boolean) whether the handler should be called before or after the default handler of the signal.

**g-signal-handler-disconnect** *instance handler-id* [Procedure]  
Returns nothing.

Disconnects a handler from an instance so it will not be called during any future or currently ongoing emissions of the signal it has been connected to. The *handler-id* becomes invalid and may be reused.

The *handler-id* has to be a valid signal handler id, connected to a signal of instance .

**g-signal-parse-name** *detailed-signal g-type [force-detail-quark #t]* [Procedure]  
Returns two integer values.

Obtains and returns the signal-id and a detail corresponding to *detailed-signal* for *g-type*. The *detailed-signal* can be passed as a symbol or a string. When *force-detail-quark* is **#t** it forces the creation of a **GQuark** for the detail.

If the signal name could not successfully be parsed, it raises an exception.

## Types and Values

**%g-signal-flags** [Instance Variable of <gi-enum>]

The signal flags are used to specify a signal's behaviour, the overall signal description outlines how especially the RUN flags control the stages of a signal emission.

An instance of <gi-enum>, who's members are the scheme representation of the **GSignalFlags**:

*g-name*: GSignalFlags

*name*: g-signal-flags

*enum-set*:

**run-first**

Invoke the object method handler in the first emission stage.

**run-last**

Invoke the object method handler in the third emission stage.

**run-cleanup**

Invoke the object method handler in the last emission stage.

**no-recurse**

Signals being emitted for an object while currently being in emission for this very object will not be emitted recursively, but instead cause the first emission to be restarted.

**detailed**

This signal supports "::detail" appendices to the signal name upon handler connections and emissions.

**action**

Action signals are signals that may freely be emitted on alive objects from user code via **g-signal-emit** and friends, without the need of being embedded into extra code that performs pre or post emission adjustments on the object. They

can also be thought of as object methods which can be called generically by third-party code.

**no-hooks** No emissions hooks are supported for this signal.

**must-collect**

Varargs signal emission will always collect the arguments, even if there are no signal handlers connected. Since 2.30.

**deprecated**

The signal is deprecated and will be removed in a future version. A warning will be generated if it is connected while running with `G_ENABLE_DIAGNOSTIC=1`. Since 2.32.

## GObject Introspection

G-Golf GObject Introspection modules are defined in the `gi` subdirectory, such as (`g-golf` `gi` `repository`).

Where you may load these modules individually, the easiest way to use G-Golf GObject Introspection is to import the `g-golf` module, which imports and re-exports the public interface of all modules used and defined by G-Golf (for a complete list, visit its source definition):

```
(use-modules (g-golf))
```

Most G-Golf GObject Introspection modules correspond to a GObject Introspection (manual) section, but there are some exceptions, such as `init` and `utils` ...

## Repository

G-Golf Introspection Repository low level API.

`GIRepository` — GObject Introspection repository manager.

## Procedures

- [`gi-repository-get-default`], page 85
- [`gi-repository-get-dependencies`], page 85
- [`gi-repository-get-loaded-namespaces`], page 85
- [`gi-repository-get-n-infos`], page 85
- [`gi-repository-get-info`], page 85
- [`gi-repository-enumerate-versions`], page 85
- [`gi-repository-get-typelib-path`], page 85
- [`gi-repository-require`], page 86
- [`gi-repository-get-c-prefix`], page 86
- [`gi-repository-get-shared-library`], page 86
- [`gi-repository-get-version`], page 86
- [`gi-repository-find-by-gtype`], page 86
- [`gi-repository-find-by-name`], page 86

## Description

`GIRepository` is used to manage repositories of namespaces. Namespaces are represented on disk by type libraries (`.typelib` files).

## Object Hierarchy

```
GObject
|--- GRepository
```

## Procedures

Note: in this section, when the `#:repository` optional keyword argument is passed, it is [must be] a pointer to a `GRepository`. Its default value is `#f`, the scheme representation for `NULL`, meaning the singleton process-global default `GRepository` (see [g-irepository-get-default], page 85).

**g-irepository-get-default** [Procedure]  
Returns a pointer to the singleton process-global default `GRepository`.

`GObject` Introspection does not currently support multiple repositories in a particular process, but this procedure is provided in the unlikely eventuality that it would become possible.

All G-Golf low level API procedures on `GRepository` also accept an optional `#:repository` keyword argument which defaults to `#f`, meaning this singleton process-global default `GRepository`.

**g-irepository-get-dependencies** *namespace* [#:repository #f] [Procedure]  
Returns a list of all (transitive) versioned dependencies for *namespace*. Returned string are of the form `namespace-version`.

Note: The *namespace* must have already been loaded using a procedure such as `g-irepository-require` before calling this procedure.

**g-irepository-get-loaded-namespaces** [#:repository #f] [Procedure]  
Return the list of currently loaded namespaces.

**g-irepository-get-n-infos** *namespace* [#:repository #f] [Procedure]  
Returns the number of metadata entries in *namespace*. The *namespace* must have already been loaded before calling this procedure.

**g-irepository-get-info** *namespace index* [#:repository #f] [Procedure]  
Returns a pointer to a particular metadata entry in the given *namespace*.

The *namespace* must have already been loaded before calling this procedure. See `g-irepository-get-n-infos` to find the maximum number of entries.

*index* is a 0-based offset into *namespace* for entry.

**g-irepository-enumerate-versions** *namespace* [#:repository #f] [Procedure]  
Returns a (possibly empty) list.

Obtains and returns an unordered (possibly empty) list of versions (either currently loaded or available) for *namespace* in *repository*.

**g-irepository-get-typelib-path** *namespace* [#:repository #f] [Procedure]  
Returns the full path to the `.typelib` file *namespace* was loaded from, if loaded. If *namespace* is not loaded or does not exist, it will return `#f`. If the typelib for *namespace* was included in a shared library, it returns the special string "`<builtin>`".

**g-irepository-require** *namespace* [#:version #f] [#:repository #f] [Procedure]

Returns a pointer a `GTypelib` structure, if the `Typelib` file for *namespace* exists. Otherwise, it raises an error.

Force the *namespace* to be loaded if it isn't already. If *namespace* is not loaded, this procedure will search for a ".typelib" file using the repository search path. In addition, a version version of namespace may be specified. If version is not specified, the latest will be used.

**g-irepository-get-c-prefix** *namespace* [#:repository #f] [Procedure]

Returns the "C prefix", or the C level namespace associated with the given introspection *namespace*. Each C symbol starts with this prefix, as well each `GType` in the library.

Note: The *namespace* must have already been loaded using a procedure such as `g-irepository-require` before calling this procedure.

**g-irepository-get-shared-library** *namespace* [#:repository #f] [Procedure]

Returns a list of paths to the shared C libraries associated with the given *namespace*. There may be no shared library path associated, in which case this procedure will return an empty list.

**g-irepository-get-version** *namespace* [#:repository #f] [Procedure]

Returns the loaded version associated with the given *namespace*.

Note: The *namespace* must have already been loaded using a procedure such as `g-irepository-require` before calling this procedure.

**g-irepository-find-by-gtype** *gtype* [#:repository #f] [Procedure]

Returns a pointer to a `GIBaseInfo` representing metadata about *gtype*, or `#f`.

Searches all loaded namespaces for a particular `GType`. Note that in order to locate the metadata, the namespace corresponding to the type must first have been loaded. There is currently no mechanism for determining the namespace which corresponds to an arbitrary `GType` - thus, this procedure will operate most reliably when you know the `GType` to originate from be from a loaded namespace.

**g-irepository-find-by-name** *namespace name* [#:repository #f] [Procedure]

Returns a pointer to a `GIBaseInfo` representing metadata about type, or `#f`.

Searches for a particular entry in *namespace*. Before calling this function for a particular namespace, you must call `g-irepository-require` once to load the *namespace*, or otherwise ensure the *namespace* has already been loaded.

## Typelib

G-Golf Typelib low level API.

`GTypelib` — Layout and accessors for typelib.

## Procedures

[g-golf-typelib-new], page 87  
 [call-with-input-typelib], page 87  
 [g-typelib-new-from-memory], page 87  
 [g-typelib-free], page 87  
 [g-typelib-get-namespace], page 87

## Description

TODO.

## Procedures

Note: in this section, the *typelib* argument is [must be] a pointer to a `GITypelib`.

**g-golf-typelib-new** *file* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer to a new `GITypelib`.

*file* must be a valid typelib filename.

This procedure actually sets things up and calls [g-typelib-new-from-memory], page 87.

**call-with-input-typelib** *file proc* [Procedure]

Returns the value(s) returned by *proc*.

*file* must be a valid typelib filename. Makes a new `GITypelib` by calling (g-golf-typelib-new *file*) and calls (*proc typelib*) with the resulting `GITypelib`.

When *proc* returns, the `GITypelib` is free'd by calling `g-typelib-free`. Otherwise the [Glib - C] memory chunk might not be free'd automatically, though the scheme pointer returned by `g-golf-typelib-new` will be garbage collected in the usual way if not otherwise referenced.

**g-typelib-new-from-memory** *pointer size gerror* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer to a new `GITypelib`.

*pointer* must be the address of a memory chunk containing the typelib, *size* is the number of bytes of the memory chunk containing the typelib, and *gerror* a pointer to a `GError`.

Creates a new `GITypelib` from a memory location. The memory block pointed to by *typelib* will be automatically `g_free()`d when the repository is destroyed.

**g-typelib-free** *typelib* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Free a `GITypelib`.

**g-typelib-get-namespace** *typelib* [Procedure]

Returns the namespace of *typelib*.

## Common Types

G-Golf Common Types low level API.

common types - TODO

## Procedures

[*g-type-tag-to-string*], page 88

## Types and Values

[*%gi-type-tag*], page 88

[*%gi-array-type*], page 89

## Procedures

*g-type-tag-to-string* *type-tag* [Procedure]  
Returns a string or **#f**.

Obtains the string representation for *type-tag* or **#f** if it does not exist (note that in this case, the upstream function returns "unknown").

*type-tag* can either be an **id** or a **symbol**, a member of the **enum-set** of [*%gi-type-tag*], page 88.

## Types and Values

*%gi-type-tag* [Instance Variable of <gi-enum>]  
An instance of <gi-enum>, whose members are the type tag of a **GTypeInfo**:

*g-name*: **GTypeTag**

*name*: *gi-type-tag*

*enum-set*:

- void
- boolean
- int8
- uint8
- int16
- uint16
- int32
- uint32
- int64
- uint64
- float
- double
- gtype
- utf8
- filename
- array
- interface
- glist
- gslist
- ghash
- error
- unichar

**%gi-array-type** [Instance Variable of <gi-enum>]  
 An instance of <gi-enum>, who's members are the type of array in a GITypeInfo:

- g-name*: GIArrayType
- name*: gi-array-type
- enum-set*:
  - c
  - array
  - ptr-array
  - byte-array

## Version Information (2)

G-Golf GIRepository Version Informatrion low level API.  
 Version Information - Procedures to check the GIRepository version.

### Procedures

- [gi-version], page 89
- [gi-effective-version], page 89
- [gi-major-version], page 89
- [gi-minor-version], page 89
- [gi-micro-version], page 89
- [gi-check-version], page 89

### Description

Procedures to check the GIRepository version.

### Procedures

<b>gi-version</b>	[Procedure]
<b>gi-effective-version</b>	[Procedure]
<b>gi-major-version</b> [ <i>as-integer?</i> #f]	[Procedure]
<b>gi-minor-version</b> [ <i>as-integer?</i> #f]	[Procedure]
<b>gi-micro-version</b> [ <i>as-integer?</i> #f]	[Procedure]

Returns a string describing GIRepository full version number, effective version number, major, minor or micro version number, respectively.

The last three procedures will return the major, minor or micro version number as an integer if the optional *as-integer?* argument is #t.

<b>gi-check-version</b> <i>major minor micro</i>	[Procedure]
--	-------------

Returns #t if the GIRepository version is the same as or newer than the *major minor micro* passed-in version.

### Base Info

G-Golf Base Info low level API.  
 GIBaseInfo — Base struct for all GITypelib structs.

## Procedures

[g-base-info-ref], page 90  
 [g-base-info-unref], page 91  
 [g-base-info-equal], page 91  
 [g-base-info-get-type], page 91  
 [g-base-info-get-typelib], page 91  
 [g-base-info-get-namespace], page 91  
 [g-base-info-get-name], page 91  
 [g-base-info-get-attribute], page 91  
 [g-base-info-iterate-attributes], page 91  
 [g-base-info-get-container], page 91  
 [g-base-info-is-deprecated], page 91

## Types and Values

[%gi-info-type], page 92

## Struct Hierarchy

```
GIBaseInfo
+-- GIArgInfo
+-- GICallableInfo
+-- GIConstantInfo
+-- GIFieldInfo
+-- GIPropertyInfo
+-- GIRegisteredTypeInfo
+-- GITypeInfo
```

## Description

GIBaseInfo is the common base struct of all other \*Info structs accessible through the GIRepository API.

Most GIRepository APIs returning a GIBaseInfo is actually creating a new struct, in other words, [g-base-info-unref], page 91, has to be called when done accessing the data. GIBaseInfos are normally accessed by calling either [g-irepository-find-by-name], page 86, [g-irepository-find-by-gtype], page 86, or [g-irepository-get-info], page 85.

**Example:** Getting the Button of the Gtk typelib

```
,use (g-golf gi)
(g-irepository-require "Gtk")
(g-irepository-find-by-name "Gtk" "Button")
⇒ $4 = #<pointer 0x20e0000>
... use button info ...
(g-base-info-unref $4)
```

## Procedures

Note: in this section, the *info*, *info1* and *info2* arguments are [must be] pointers to a GIBaseInfo.

- g-base-info-ref** *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns the same *info*.  
 Increases the reference count of *info*.
- g-base-info-unref** *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns nothing.  
 Decreases the reference count of *info*. When its reference count drops to 0, the *info* is freed.
- g-base-info-equal** *info1 info2* [Procedure]  
 Returns `#t` if and only if *info1* equals *info2*.  
 Compares two `GIBaseInfo`.  
 Using pointer comparison is not practical since many functions return different instances of `GIBaseInfo` that refers to the same part of the typelib: use this procedure instead to do `GIBaseInfo` comparisons.
- g-base-info-get-type** *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns the info type of *info*.
- g-base-info-get-typelib** *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns a pointer to the `GITypeLib` the *info* belongs to.
- g-base-info-get-namespace** *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns the namespace of *info*
- g-base-info-get-name** *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns the name of *info* or `#f` if it lacks a name.  
 What the name represents depends on the `GIInfoType` of the info. For instance for `GIFunctionInfo` it is the name of the function.
- g-base-info-get-attribute** *info name* [Procedure]  
 Returns the value of the attribute or `#f` if not such attribute exists.
- g-base-info-iterate-attributes** *info proc* [Procedure]  
 Returns nothing.  
 Iterate and calls *proc* over all attributes associated with this node. *proc* must be a procedure of two arguments, the *name* and the *value* of the attribute.
- g-base-info-get-container** *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns a pointer to a `GIBaseInfo`.  
 The container is the parent `GIBaseInfo`. For instance, the parent of a `GIFunctionInfo` is an `GIObjectInfo` or `GIInterfaceInfo`.
- g-base-info-is-deprecated** *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns `#t` if deprecated.  
 Obtain whether *info* represents a metadata which is deprecated or not.

## Types and Values

`%gi-info-type` [Instance Variable of `<gi-enum>`]

An instance of `<gi-enum>`, who's members are the scheme representation of the type of a `GIBaseInfo` struct:

*g-name*: `GInfoType`

*name*: `gi-info-type`

*enum-set*:

- invalid
- function
- callback
- struct
- boxed
- enum
- flags
- object
- interface
- constant
- error-domain
- union
- value
- signal
- vfunc
- property
- field
- arg
- type
- unresolved

## Callable Info

G-Golf Callable Info low level API.

`GICallableInfo` — Struct representing a callable.

## Procedures

[`g-callable-info-can-throw-gerror`], page 93

[`g-callable-info-get-n-args`], page 93

[`g-callable-info-get-arg`], page 93

[`g-callable-info-get-caller-owns`], page 93

[`g-callable-info-get-instance-ownership-transfer`], page 93

[`g-callable-info-get-return-type`], page 93

[`g-callable-info-invoke`], page 93

[`g-callable-info-is-method`], page 94

[`g-callable-info-may-return-null`], page 94

[`g-callable-info-create-closure`], page 94

## Struct Hierarchy

```

GIBaseInfoInfo
+— GICallableInfo
    +— GIFunctionInfo
    +— GICallbackInfo
    +— GISignalInfo
    +— GIVFuncInfo

```

## Description

`GICallableInfo` represents an entity which is callable. Examples of callable are: functions (`GIFunctionInfo`), virtual functions, (`GIVFuncInfo`), callbacks (`GICallbackInfo`).

A callable has a list of arguments (`GIArgInfo`), a return type, direction and a flag which decides if it returns null.

## Procedures

Note: in this section, the *info* argument is [must be] a pointer to a `GICallableInfo`.

`g-callable-info-can-throw-gerror info` [Procedure]  
Returns `#t` if the callable *info* can throw a `GError`, otherwise it returns `#f`.

`g-callable-info-get-n-args info` [Procedure]  
Returns the number of arguments this *info* expects.  
Obtain the number of arguments (both IN and OUT) for this *info*.

`g-callable-info-get-arg info n` [Procedure]  
Returns a pointer to the *n*th `GIArgInfo` of *info*.  
It must be freed by calling [`g-base-info-unref`], page 91, when done accessing the data.

`g-callable-info-get-caller-owns info` [Procedure]  
Returns a `GITransfer` enumerated value.  
See whether the caller owns the return value of this callable. See [%`gi-transfer`], page 117, for the list of possible values.

`g-callable-info-get-instance-ownership-transfer info` [Procedure]  
Returns a `GITransfer` enumerated value.  
Obtains the ownership transfer for the instance argument. See [%`gi-transfer`], page 117, for the list of possible values.

`g-callable-info-get-return-type info` [Procedure]  
Returns a pointer to the `GITypeInfo`.  
It must be freed by calling [`g-base-info-unref`], page 91, when done accessing the data.

`g-callable-info-invoke info function in-args n-in out-args n-out  
r-val is-method throws g-error` [Procedure]  
Returns `#t` if the function has been invoked, `#f` if an error occurred.

Invokes the function described in *info* with the given arguments. Note that *inout* parameters must appear in both argument lists. The arguments are:

<i>info</i>	a pointer to a <code>GIFunctionInfo</code> describing the function to invoke.
<i>function</i>	a pointer to the function to invoke.
<i>in-args</i>	a pointer to an array of <code>GIArguments</code> , one for each <i>in</i> and <i>inout</i> parameter of <i>info</i> . If there are no <i>in</i> parameter, <i>in-args</i> must be the <code>%null-pointer</code> .
<i>n-in</i>	the length of the <i>in-args</i> array.
<i>out-args</i>	a pointer to an array of <code>GIArguments</code> , one for each <i>out</i> and <i>inout</i> parameter of <i>info</i> . If there are no <i>out</i> parameter, <i>out-args</i> must be the <code>%null-pointer</code> .
<i>n-out</i>	the length of the <i>out-args</i> array.
<i>r-val</i>	a pointer to a <code>GIArguments</code> , the return location for the return value of the function. If the function returns <code>void</code> , <i>r-val</i> must be the <code>%null-pointer</code> .
<i>is-method</i>	is the callable <i>info</i> is a method.
<i>throws</i>	can the callable throw a <code>GError</code> .
<i>g-error</i>	a pointer to a newly allocated (and ‘empty’) <code>GError</code> (the recommended way for procedure calls that need such a pointer is to ‘surround’ the call using [with-gerror], page 125).

`g-callable-info-is-method` *info* [Procedure]

Returns `#t` if the callable *info* is a method, otherwise it return `#f`.

Determines if the callable *info* is a method. For `GIVFuncInfo` and `GISignalInfo`, this is always true. Otherwise, this looks at the `GI_FUNCTION_IS_METHOD` flag on the `GIFunctionInfo`.

Concretely, this function returns whether [g-callable-info-get-n-args], page 93, matches the number of arguments in the raw C method. For methods, there is one more C argument than is exposed by introspection: the ‘self’ or ‘this’ object.

`g-callable-info-may-return-null` *info* [Procedure]

Returns `#t` if the callable *info* could return `NULL`.

See if a callable could return `NULL`.

`g-callable-info-create-closure` *info ffi-cif ffi-closure-callback user-data* [Procedure]

Returns the *ffi-closure* or `#f` on error.

The return value should be freed by calling `g-callable-info-destroy-closure`.

## Function Info

G-Golf Function Info low level API.

`GIFunctionInfo` — Struct representing a function.

## Procedures

[`gi-function-info-is-method?`], page 95  
 [`g-function-info-get-flags`], page 95  
 [`g-function-info-get-property`], page 95  
 [`g-function-info-get-symbol`], page 95  
 [`g-function-info-get-vfunc`], page 96  
 [`g-function-info-invoke`], page 96

## Types and Values

[`%g-function-info-flags`], page 96

## Struct Hierarchy

```

GIBaseInfoInfo
+— GICallableInfo
   +— GIFunctionInfo
   +— GISignalInfo
   +— GIVFuncInfo
  
```

## Description

`GIFunctionInfo` represents a function, method or constructor. To find out what kind of entity a `GIFunctionInfo` represents, call [`g-function-info-get-flags`], page 95.

See also [`Callable Info`], page 92, for information on how to retrieve arguments and other metadata.

## Procedures

Note: in this section, the *info* argument is [must be] a pointer to a `GIFunctionInfo`.

`gi-function-info-is-method?` *info* [*flags* #*f*] [Procedure]  
 Returns #*t* if *info* is a method, that is if `is-method` is a member of the *info* flags. Otherwise, it returns #*f*.

The optional *flags* argument, if passed, must be the list of the function info flags as returned by [`g-function-info-get-flags`], page 95.

`g-function-info-get-flags` *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns a list of [`%g-function-info-flags`], page 96.  
 Obtain the `GIFunctionInfoFlags` for *info*.

`g-function-info-get-property` *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns a pointer or #*f*.  
 Obtains the `GIPropertyInfo` associated with *info*. Only `GIFunctionInfo` with the flag `is-getter` or `is-setter` have a property set. For other cases, #*f* will be returned.  
 The `GIPropertyInfo` must be freed by calling [`g-base-info-unref`], page 91, when done.

`g-function-info-get-symbol` *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns a string.

Obtain the ‘symbol’ of the function<sup>31</sup>.

**g-function-info-get-vfunc** *info* [Procedure]  
Returns a pointer or #f.

Obtains the GIVFuncInfo associated with *info*. Only GIFunctionInfo with the flag `wraps-vfunc` has its virtual function set. For other cases, #f will be returned.

The GIVFuncInfo must be freed by calling [g-base-info-unref], page 91, when done.

**g-function-info-invoke** *info in-args n-in out-args n-out r-val* [Procedure]  
*g-error*

Returns #t if the function has been invoked, #f if an error occurred.

Invokes the function described in *info* with the given arguments. Note that `inout` parameters must appear in both argument lists. The arguments are:

- info* a pointer to a GIFunctionInfo describing the function to invoke.
- in-args* a pointer to an array of GIArguments, one for each `in` and `inout` parameter of *info*. If there are no `in` parameter, *in-args* must be the %null-pointer.
- n-in* the length of the *in-args* array.
- out-args* a pointer to an array of GIArguments, one for each `out` and `inout` parameter of *info*. If there are no `out` parameter, *out-args* must be the %null-pointer.
- n-out* the length of the *out-args* array.
- r-val* a pointer to a GIArguments, the return location for the return value of the function. If the function returns void, *r-val* must be the %null-pointer.
- g-error* a pointer to a newly allocated (and ‘empty’) GError (the recommended way for procedure calls that need such a pointer is to ‘surround’ the call using [with-gerror], page 125).

## Types and Values

**%g-function-info-flags** [Instance Variable of <gi-flags>]  
An instance of [<gi-flags>], page 131, whose members are the scheme representation of the GIFunctionInfoFlags:

*g-name*: GIFunctionInfoFlags  
*name*: gi-function-info-flags  
*enum-set*:

**is-method**

Is a method.

<sup>31</sup> As you have noticed already, since `g-function-info-get-symbol` returns a string, in the Glib, GObject and GObject Introspection worlds, `symbol` has a different meaning than in the Lisp/Scheme worlds. However, since the procedure is part of the G-Golf low-level API, we decided to keep its name as close as the original name as possible, which in Glib terms is the name of the exported function, ‘suitable to be used as an argument to `g_module_symbol()`’

<code>is-constructor</code>	Is a constructor.
<code>is-getter</code>	Is a getter of a <code>GIPropertyInfo</code> .
<code>is-setter</code>	Is a setter of a <code>GIPropertyInfo</code> .
<code>wraps-vfunc</code>	Represent a virtual function.
<code>throws</code>	The function may throw an error.

## Signal Info

G-Golf Signal Info low level API.

`GISignalInfo` — Struct representing a signal.

## Procedures

[`g-signal-info-get-flags`], page 97

## Description

`GISignalInfo` represents a signal. It's a sub-struct of `GICallableInfo` and contains a set of flags and a class closure.

See also [`Callable Info`], page 92, for information on how to retrieve arguments and other metadata from the signal.

## Struct Hierarchy

```

GIBaseInfoInfo
+— GICallableInfo
    +— GIFunctionInfo
    +— GISignalInfo
    +— GIVFuncInfo

```

## Procedures

Note: in this section, the *info* argument is [must be] a pointer to a `GISignalInfo`.

`g-signal-info-get-flags info` [Procedure]

Returns a list of [`%g-signal-flags`], page 83.

Obtain the flags for this signal info. See [`%g-signal-flags`], page 83, for more information about possible flag values.

## VFunc Info

G-Golf VFunc Info low level API.

`GIVFuncInfo` — Struct representing a virtual function

## Procedures

[g-vfunc-info-get-flags], page 98  
 [g-vfunc-info-get-offset], page 98  
 [g-vfunc-info-get-signal], page 98  
 [g-vfunc-info-get-invoker], page 98

## Types and Values

[%gi-vfunc-info-flags], page 98

## Description

GIVFuncInfo represents a virtual function.

A virtual function is a callable object that belongs to either a [Object Info], page 105, or a [Interface Info], page 110.

## Procedures

Note: in this section, the *info* argument is [must be] a pointer to a GIVFuncInfo.

**g-vfunc-info-get-flags** *info* [Procedure]

Returns a (possibly empty) list.

Obtains and returns the flags for the virtual function *info*. See [%gi-vfunc-info-flags], page 98, for the possible flag values.

**g-vfunc-info-get-offset** *info* [Procedure]

Returns an offset or #f.

Obtains and returns the offset of the virtual function in the class struct. The value #f indicates that the offset is unknown.

**g-vfunc-info-get-signal** *info* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer or #f.

Obtains and returns a signal (a pointer to a [Signal Info], page 97) for the virtual function if one is set. The signal comes from the object or interface to which this virtual function belongs.

**g-vfunc-info-get-invoker** *info* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer or #f.

If this virtual function has an associated invoker method, this procedure will return it (a pointer to a [Function Info], page 94). An invoker method is a C entry point.

Not all virtuals will have invokers.

The GIVFuncInfo, if one was returned, must be freed by calling [g-base-info-unref], page 91,

## Types and Values

**%gi-vfunc-info-flags** [Instance Variable of <gi-flags>]

An instance of [<gi-flags>], page 131, whose members are the scheme representation of the flags of a GIVFuncInfo:

```

g-name: GIVFuncInfoFlags
name: gi-vfunc-info-flags
enum-set:

    must-chain-up
    must-override
    must-not-override
    throws

```

## Registered Type Info

G-Golf Registered Type Info low level API.

GIRegisteredTypeInfo — Struct representing a struct with a GType.

## Procedures

```

[gi-registered-type-info-name], page 99
[g-registered-type-info-get-type-name], page 100
[g-registered-type-info-get-type-init], page 100
[g-registered-type-info-get-g-type], page 100

```

## Struct Hierarchy

```

GIBaseInfo
+---GIRegisteredTypeInfo
    +---GIEnumInfo
    +---GIInterfaceInfo
    +---GIOBJECTInfo
    +---GIStructInfo
    +---GIUnionInfo

```

## Description

GIRegisteredTypeInfo represents an entity with a GType associated. Could be either a GIEnumInfo, GIInterfaceInfo, GIOBJECTInfo, GIStructInfo or a GIUnionInfo.

A registered type info struct has a name and a type function.

## Procedures

Note: in this section, the *info* argument is [must be] a pointer to a GIRegisteredTypeInfo.

`gi-registered-type-info-name info` [Procedure]  
Returns a type name.

Some registered type are not ‘registered’, and calling [g-registered-type-info-get-type-name], page 100, returns #f<sup>32</sup>.

Even though they are ‘unnamed’, some are present in their typelib, like "GLib" "SpawnFlags", or "GObject" "ParamFlags", and may be imported - sometimes manually, sometimes automatically.

<sup>32</sup> Another symptom for those is that if you call ([g-type-name], page 59, g-type), it returns "void".

In G-Golf, imported `GIRegisteredTypeInfo` must have a unique name, since it is used as the secondary key in its cache ‘mechanism’ (See [Cache Park], page 32).

Obtains and returns a unique name for *info*. If `[g-registered-type-info-get-type-name]`, page 100, returns a name, that name is returned. Otherwise, it returns a name composed of the `namespace` and `name` for *info*.

Here is an example, to illustrate:

```
(g-irepository-find-by-name "GObject" "ParamFlags")
⇒ $2 = #<pointer 0x5654c59ee4f0>

(g-registered-type-info-get-type-name $2)
⇒ $3 = #f

(gi-registered-type-info-name $2)
⇒ $4 = "GObjectParamFlags"

(g-name->name $4)
⇒ $5 = g-object-param-flags
```

`g-registered-type-info-get-type-name` *info* [Procedure]  
Returns the type name.

Obtain the type name of the struct within the `GObject` type system. This name can be passed to `g_type_from_name` to get a `GType`.

`g-registered-type-info-get-type-init` *info* [Procedure]  
Returns the name of the type init function.

Obtain the type init function for *info*. The type init function is the function which will register the `GType` within the `GObject` type system. Usually this is not called by language bindings or applications.

`g-registered-type-info-get-g-type` *info* [Procedure]  
Returns the `GType` for *info*.

Obtain the `GType` for this registered type or `G_TYPE_NONE` which has a special meaning. It means that either there is no type information associated with this *info* or that the shared library which provides the `type_init` function for this *info* cannot be called.

## Enum Info

G-Golf Enum Info low level API.

`GEnumInfo` — Structs representing an enumeration and its values.

## Procedures

[`gi-enum-import`], page 101  
 [`gi-enum-value-values`], page 101  
 [`g-enum-info-get-n-values`], page 101  
 [`g-enum-info-get-value`], page 101  
 [`g-enum-info-get-n-methods`], page 102  
 [`g-enum-info-get-method`], page 102  
 [`g-value-info-get-value`], page 102

## Struct Hierarchy

```

GIBaseInfo
+-- GIRegisteredTypeInfo
   +-- GIEnumInfo
  
```

## Description

`GIEnumInfo` represents an argument. An argument is always part of a `GICallableInfo`.

## Procedures

Note: in this section, unless otherwise specified, the *info* argument is [must be] a pointer to a `GIEnumInfo`.

`gi-enum-import` *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns a `<gi-enum>` instance.

Obtains the values this enumeration contains, then makes and returns a `<gi-enum>` instance.

`gi-enum-value-values` *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns an alist.

Obtains and returns the list pairs (`symbol . id`) the enum GI definition pointed by *info* contains. If you think the name is strange, compare it with, for example [`gi-struct-field-types`], page 103: just like a `GIStructInfo` holds a list of pointers to `GIFieldInfo` from which we get the (field) type, a `GIEnumInfo` holds a list of pointers to `GIValueInfo` from which we get the (enum) value - which in the GI world is a name (a string) that we transform, in the scheme world, to a symbol.

`g-enum-info-get-n-values` *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns the number of values.

Obtains the number of values this enumeration contains.

`g-enum-info-get-value` *info* *index* [Procedure]  
 Returns a pointer to a `GIValueInfo` or `#f` if type tag is wrong.

Obtains a value for this enumeration. The `GIValueInfo` must be free'd using `g-base-info-unref` when done.

*index* is a 0-based offset into *info* for a value.

- `g-enum-info-get-n-methods` *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns the number of methods.  
 Obtains the number of methods this enumeration has.
- `g-enum-info-get-method` *info index* [Procedure]  
 Returns a pointer to a `GIFunctionInfo` or `#f` if type tag is wrong.  
 Obtains a method for this enumeration. The `GIFunctionInfo` must be free'd using `g-base-info-unref` when done.  
*index* is a 0-based offset into *info* for a method.
- `g-value-info-get-value` *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns the enumeration value.  
 Obtains a value of the `GIValueInfo`.  
*info* is [must be] a pointer to a `GIValueInfo`.

## Struct Info

G-Golf Struct Info low level API.

`GIStructInfo` — Structs representing a C structure.

## Procedures

- [`gi-struct-import`], page 102
- [`gi-struct-field-desc`], page 103
- [`gi-struct-field-types`], page 103
- [`g-struct-info-get-alignment`], page 103
- [`g-struct-info-get-size`], page 103
- [`g-struct-info-is-gtype-struct`], page 103
- [`g-struct-info-is-foreign`], page 103
- [`g-struct-info-get-n-fields`], page 103
- [`g-struct-info-get-field`], page 103
- [`g-struct-info-get-n-methods`], page 103
- [`g-struct-info-get-method`], page 104

## Struct Hierarchy

- `GIBaseInfo`
  - +— `GIRegisteredTypeInfo`
  - +— `GIStructInfo`

## Description

`GIStructInfo` represents a generic C structure type.

A structure has methods and fields.

## Procedures

Note: in this section, unless otherwise specified, the *info* argument is [must be] a pointer to a `GIStructInfo`.

- gi-struct-import** *info* [Procedure]  
Returns a <gi-struct> instance.  
Obtains the list of (field) types the C struct GI definition pointed by *info* contains, then makes and returns a <gi-struct> instance.
- gi-struct-field-desc** *info* [Procedure]  
Returns a list.  
Obtains and returns the list of (field) descriptions for *info*. A field description is a list: (name type-tag offset flags).
- gi-struct-field-types** *info* [Procedure]  
Returns a list.  
Obtains and returns the list of (field) types the C struct GI definition pointed by *info* contains.
- g-struct-info-get-alignment** *info* [Procedure]  
Returns an integer.  
Obtains and returns the required alignment for *info*.
- g-struct-info-get-size** *info* [Procedure]  
Returns an integer.  
Obtains and returns the total size of the structure specified *info*.
- g-struct-info-is-gtype-struct** *info* [Procedure]  
Returns #t or #f.  
Return true if the structure specified by *info* represents the "class structure" for some GObject or GInterface.
- g-struct-info-is-foreign** *info* [Procedure]  
Returns #t or #f.  
FIXME. No upstream documentation, though the procedure works.
- g-struct-info-get-n-fields** *info* [Procedure]  
Returns an integer.  
Obtains the number of fields for *info*.
- g-struct-info-get-field** *info* *n* [Procedure]  
Returns a pointer.  
Obtains and returns the *info* type information (a pointer to a `GIFieldInfo`) for the field at the specified *n* index.  
The `GIFieldInfo` must be freed by calling `[g-base-info-unref]`, page 91, when done.
- g-struct-info-get-n-methods** *info* [Procedure]  
Returns an integer.  
Obtains the number of methods for *info*.

`g-struct-info-get-method` *info n* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Obtains and returns the *info* type information (a pointer to a `GIFunctionInfo`) for the method at the specified *n* index.

The `GIFunctionInfo` must be freed by calling `[g-base-info-unref]`, page 91, when done.

## Union Info

G-Golf Union Info low level API.

`GIUnionInfo` — Struct representing a C union.

## Procedures

`[g-union-info-get-n-fields]`, page 104  
`[g-union-info-get-field]`, page 104  
`[g-union-info-get-n-methods]`, page 105  
`[g-union-info-get-method]`, page 105  
`[g-union-info-is-discriminated?]`, page 105  
`[g-union-info-get-discriminator-offset]`, page 105  
`[g-union-info-get-discriminator-type]`, page 105  
`[g-union-info-get-discriminator]`, page 105  
`[g-union-info-get-size]`, page 105  
`[g-union-info-get-alignment]`, page 105

## Description

`GIUnionInfo` represents a union type.

A union has methods and fields. Unions can optionally have a discriminator, which is a field deciding what type of real union fields is valid for specified instance.

## Struct Hierarchy

```

GIBaseInfo
+— GIRegisteredTypeInfo
  +— GIUnionInfo

```

## Procedures

Note: in this section, unless otherwise specified, the *info* argument is [must be] a pointer to a `GIUnionInfo`.

`g-union-info-get-n-fields` *info* [Procedure]

Returns an integer.

Obtains and returns the number of fields the *info* union has.

`g-union-info-get-field` *info n* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Obtains and returns a pointer to the `GIFieldInfo` for *info*, given its *n*. The `GIFieldInfo` must be free'd by calling `[g-base-info-unref]`, page 91, when done.

`g-union-info-get-n-methods` *info* [Procedure]

Returns an integer.

Obtains and returns the number of methods the *info* union has.

`g-union-info-get-method` *info n* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Obtains and returns a pointer to the `GIFunctionInfo` for *info*, given its *n*, which must be free'd by calling `[g-base-info-unref]`, page 91, when done.

`g-union-info-is-discriminated?` *info* [Procedure]

Returns `#t` if *info* contains a discriminator field, otherwise it returns `#f`.

`g-union-info-get-discriminator-offset` *info* [Procedure]

Returns an integer.

Obtains and returns the offset of the discriminator field for *info*.

`g-union-info-get-discriminator-type` *info* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Obtains and returns a pointer to the `GTypeInfo` for *info*, which must be free'd by calling `[g-base-info-unref]`, page 91, when done.

`g-union-info-get-discriminator` *info n* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Obtains and returns a pointer to the `GConstantInfo` assigned for the *info* *n*-th union field - i.e. the *n*-th union field is the active one if discriminator contains this constant (value) - which must be free'd by calling `[g-base-info-unref]`, page 91, when done.

`g-union-info-get-size` *info* [Procedure]

Returns an integer.

Obtains and returns the total size of the union specified by *info*.

`g-union-info-get-alignment` *info* [Procedure]

Returns an integer.

Obtains and returns the required alignment for *info*.

## Object Info

G-Golf Object Info low level API.

GObjectInfo — Structs representing a GObject.

## Procedures

[\[gi-object-show\]](#), page 107  
[\[gi-object-property-names\]](#), page 107  
[\[gi-object-method-names\]](#), page 108  
[\[gi-object-method-find-by-name\]](#), page 108  
[\[g-object-info-get-abstract\]](#), page 108  
[\[g-object-info-get-parent\]](#), page 108  
[\[g-object-info-get-type-name\]](#), page 108  
[\[g-object-info-get-type-init\]](#), page 108  
[\[g-object-info-get-n-constants\]](#), page 108  
[\[g-object-info-get-constant\]](#), page 108  
[\[g-object-info-get-n-fields\]](#), page 108  
[\[g-object-info-get-field\]](#), page 108  
[\[g-object-info-get-n-interfaces\]](#), page 109  
[\[g-object-info-get-interface\]](#), page 109  
[\[g-object-info-get-n-methods\]](#), page 109  
[\[g-object-info-get-method\]](#), page 109  
[\[g-object-info-find-method\]](#), page 109  
[\[g-object-info-get-n-properties\]](#), page 109  
[\[g-object-info-get-property\]](#), page 109  
[\[g-object-info-get-n-signals\]](#), page 109  
[\[g-object-info-get-signal\]](#), page 109  
[\[g-object-info-find-signal\]](#), page 109  
[\[g-object-info-get-n-vfuncs\]](#), page 109  
[\[g-object-info-get-vfunc\]](#), page 110  
[\[g-object-info-get-class-struct\]](#), page 110  
[\[g-object-info-get-set-value-function\]](#), page 110  
[\[g-object-info-get-set-value-function-pointer\]](#), page 110  
[\[g-object-info-get-get-value-function\]](#), page 110  
[\[g-object-info-get-get-value-function-pointer\]](#), page 110

## Struct Hierarchy

```

GIBaseInfo
  +— GIRegisteredTypeInfo
    +— GObjectInfo
  
```

## Description

`GObjectInfo` represents a classed type.

Classed types in `GType` inherit from `GTypeInstance` ([https://docs.gtk.org/gobject/classes\\_hierarchy](https://docs.gtk.org/gobject/classes_hierarchy)). The most common type is `GObject`. This doesn't represent a specific instance of a `GObject`, instead this represent the object type (eg class).

A `GObjectInfo` has methods, fields, properties, signals, interfaces, constants and virtual functions.

## Procedures

Note: in this section, unless otherwise specified, the *info* argument is [must be] a pointer to a `GIObjectInfo`.

`gi-object-show info` [Procedure]  
Returns nothing.

Obtains and displays the following informations about the object (and its parent) pointed to by *info*:

```
,use (g-golf)
(g-irepository-require "Clutter")
=> $2 = #<pointer 0x56396a4f9f80>

(g-irepository-find-by-name "Clutter" "Actor")
=> $3 = #<pointer 0x56396a4fdc00>

(gi-object-show $3)
+
+ #<pointer 0x56396a4fdc00> is a (pointer to a) GIObjectInfo:
+
+   Parent:
+     namespace: "GObject"
+     name: "InitiallyUnowned"
+     g-type: 94804596757600
+     g-type-name: "GInitiallyUnowned"
+
+   Object:
+     namespace: "Clutter"
+     name: "Actor"
+     g-type: 94804596864480
+     g-type-name: "ClutterActor"
+     abstract: #f
+     n-constants: 0
+     n-fields: 4
+     n-interfaces: 4
+     n-methods: 238
+     n-properties: 82
+     n-signals: 26
+     n-vfuncts: 35
```

`gi-object-property-names info` [Procedure]  
Returns a (possibly empty) list.

Obtains and returns the (possibly empty) list of the (untranslated) GI property names for *info* (see [g-name->name], page 137, to obtain their scheme representation).

- gi-object-method-names** *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns a (possibly empty) list.  
 Obtains and returns the (possibly empty) list of pairs of the (untranslated) GI method names for *info* (see [g-name->name], page 137, to obtain their scheme representation). Each pair is composed of the *info* [g-function-info-get-symbol], page 95, and [g-base-info-get-name], page 91, names.
- gi-object-method-find-by-name** *info name* [Procedure]  
 Returns a pointer or #f.  
 Obtains and returns a pointer to the method `GIFunctionInfo` contained in *info*, for which [g-function-info-get-symbol], page 95, is `string=?` to *name*. If there is such method, it returns #f.
- g-object-info-get-abstract** *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns #t if the *info* object type is abstract.  
 Obtain if the object type is an abstract type, eg if it cannot be instantiated.
- g-object-info-get-parent** *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns a pointer or #f.  
 Obtains and returns a pointer to the *info*'s parent `GIObjectInfo`, or #f if *info* has no parent.
- g-object-info-get-type-name** *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns the name of the object type for *info*.  
 Obtain the name of the object class/type for *info*.
- g-object-info-get-type-init** *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns a function name (a string).  
 Obtain the function name which when called will return the `GType` function for which this object type is registered.
- g-object-info-get-n-constants** *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns the number of constants for *info*.  
 Obtain the number of constants that this object type has.
- g-object-info-get-constant** *info n* [Procedure]  
 Returns a pointer to the *n*th `GIConstantInfo` of *info*.  
 It must be freed by calling [g-base-info-unref], page 91, when done accessing the data.
- g-object-info-get-n-fields** *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns the number of fields for *info*.  
 Obtain the number of fields that this object type has.
- g-object-info-get-field** *info n* [Procedure]  
 Returns a pointer to the *n*th `GIFieldInfo` of *info*.  
 It must be freed by calling [g-base-info-unref], page 91, when done accessing the data.

- g-object-info-get-n-interfaces** *info* [Procedure]  
Returns the number of interfaces for *info*.  
Obtain the number of interfaces that this object type has.
- g-object-info-get-interface** *info n* [Procedure]  
Returns a pointer to the *n*th `GIInterfaceInfo` of *info*.  
It must be freed by calling [g-base-info-unref], page 91, when done accessing the data.
- g-object-info-get-n-methods** *info* [Procedure]  
Returns the number of methods for *info*.  
Obtain the number of methods that this object type has.
- g-object-info-get-method** *info n* [Procedure]  
Returns a pointer to the *n*th `GIFunctionInfo` of *info*.  
It must be freed by calling [g-base-info-unref], page 91, when done accessing the data.
- g-object-info-find-method** *info name* [Procedure]  
Returns a pointer to a `GIFunctionInfo` or `#f` if there is no method available with that name.  
It must be freed by calling [g-base-info-unref], page 91, when done accessing the data.
- g-object-info-get-n-properties** *info* [Procedure]  
Returns the number of properties for *info*.  
Obtain the number of properties that this object type has.
- g-object-info-get-property** *info n* [Procedure]  
Returns a pointer to the *n*th `GIPropertyInfo` of *info*.  
It must be freed by calling [g-base-info-unref], page 91, when done accessing the data.
- g-object-info-get-n-signals** *info* [Procedure]  
Returns the number of signals for *info*.  
Obtain the number of signals that this object type has.
- g-object-info-get-signal** *info n* [Procedure]  
Returns a pointer to the *n*th `GISignalInfo` of *info*.  
It must be freed by calling [g-base-info-unref], page 91, when done accessing the data.
- g-object-info-find-signal** *info name* [Procedure]  
Returns a pointer to a `GISignalInfo` or `#f` if there is no signal available with that name.  
It must be freed by calling [g-base-info-unref], page 91, when done accessing the data.
- g-object-info-get-n-vfuncs** *info* [Procedure]  
Returns the number of vfuncs for *info*.  
Obtain the number of vfuncs that this object type has.

`g-object-info-get-vfunc` *info* *n* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer to the *n*th `GIVfuncInfo` of *info*.

It must be freed by calling `[g-base-info-unref]`, page 91, when done accessing the data.

`g-object-info-get-class-struct` *info* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer to the *n*th `GIStructInfo` of *info*, or `#f`.

Every `GObject` has two structures: an instance structure and a class structure. This function returns a pointer to the *info* class structure.

It must be freed by calling `[g-base-info-unref]`, page 91, when done accessing the data.

`g-object-info-get-set-value-function` *info* [Procedure]

Returns a string.

Obtain the symbol name (within the GI context, a symbol name is a string) of the function that should be called to set a `GValue` giving an object instance pointer of this object type.

`g-object-info-get-set-value-function-pointer` *info* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Obtain a pointer to a function which can be used to set a `GValue` giving an object instance pointer of this object type. This takes derivation into account and will reversely traverse the base classes of this type, starting at the top type.

`g-object-info-get-get-value-function` *info* [Procedure]

Returns a string.

Obtain the symbol name (within the GI context, a symbol name is a string) of the function that should be called to get a `GValue` instance pointer of this object type giving an object instance pointer of this object type.

`g-object-info-get-get-value-function-pointer` *info* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Obtain a pointer to a function which can be used to get a `GValue` instance pointer giving an object instance pointer of this object type. This takes derivation into account and will reversely traverse the base classes of this type, starting at the top type.

## Interface Info

G-Golf Interface Info low level API.

`GIInterfaceInfo` — Structs representing a `GInterface`.

## Procedures

[`gi-interface-import`], page 111  
 [`gi-interface-show`], page 111  
 [`g-interface-info-get-n-prerequisites`], page 113  
 [`g-interface-info-get-prerequisite`], page 113  
 [`g-interface-info-get-n-properties`], page 113  
 [`g-interface-info-get-property`], page 113  
 [`g-interface-info-get-n-methods`], page 113  
 [`g-interface-info-get-method`], page 113  
 [`g-interface-info-find-method`], page 113  
 [`g-interface-info-get-n-signals`], page 113  
 [`g-interface-info-get-signal`], page 113  
 [`g-interface-info-find-signal`], page 113  
 [`g-interface-info-get-n-vfuncs`], page 114  
 [`g-interface-info-get-vfunc`], page 114  
 [`g-interface-info-find-vfunc`], page 114  
 [`g-interface-info-get-n-constants`], page 114  
 [`g-interface-info-get-constant`], page 114  
 [`g-interface-info-get-iface-struct`], page 114

## Description

`GIInterfaceInfo` represents a `GInterface` (<https://developer.gnome.org/gobject/stable/GTypeModule.h>).  
 A `GInterface` has methods, properties, signals, constants, virtual functions and prerequisites.

## Struct Hierarchy

```

  GIBaseInfo
  +— GIRegisteredTypeInfo
    +— GIInterfaceInfo
  
```

## Procedures

Note: in this section, unless otherwise specified, the *info* argument is [must be] a pointer to a `GIInterfaceInfo`.

`gi-interface-import` *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns a list.

In the current version of G-Golf, interfaces are ‘opaques’. Returns a list composed of the ‘interface (type-tag) symbol, the interface (scheme and symbol) name, g-name, g-type and #t (a boolean that means the type is confirmed). Here is an example:

```
(interface gtk-orientable "GtkOrientable" 94578771473520 #t)
```

`gi-interface-show` *info* [Procedure]  
 Returns nothing.

Obtains and displays the following informations about the interface pointed to by *info*:

```
,use (g-golf)
```

```

(g-irepository-require "Gdk" #:version "4.0")
⇒ $2 = #<pointer 0x55649014c780>

(g-irepository-find-by-name "Gdk" "Paintable")
⇒ $3 = #<pointer 0x5564901531e0>

(gi-interface-show $3)
+ #<pointer 0x5564901531e0> is a (pointer to a) GIInterfaceInfo:
+
+     namespace: "Gdk"
+     name: "Paintable"
+     g-type: 93947637686432
+     g-type-name: "GdkPaintable"
+     n-prerequisites: 0
+     n-properties: 0
+     n-methods: 10
+     n-signals: 2
+     n-vfuncts: 6
+     n-constants: 0
+     iface-struct: #<pointer 0x5571e38ec190>
+     iface-struct-name: "PaintableInterface"
+
+ Methods:
+
+     0. #f
+        gdk-paintable-new-empty
+
+     1. compute-concrete-size
+        gdk-paintable-compute-concrete-size
+
+     2. get-current-image
+        gdk-paintable-get-current-image
+
+     3. get-flags
+        gdk-paintable-get-flags
+     ...
+
+ VFuncs:
+
+     0. get-current-image
+
+     1. get-flags
+
+     2. get-intrinsic-aspect-ratio
+
+     3. get-intrinsic-height
+

```

- ├ 4. `get-intrinsic-width`
- ├
- ├ 5. `snapshot`

`g-interface-info-get-n-prerequisites` *info* [Procedure]

Returns the number of prerequisites for *info*.

Obtain the number of prerequisites for this interface type. A prerequisites is another interface that needs to be implemented for interface, similar to a base class for GObjects.

`g-interface-info-get-prerequisite` *info n* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer to the *n*th prerequisite for *info*.

The prerequisite as a `GIBaseInfo`. It must be freed by calling `[g-base-info-unref]`, page 91, when done accessing the data.

`g-interface-info-get-n-properties` *info* [Procedure]

Returns the number of properties for *info*.

Obtain the number of properties that this interface type has.

`g-interface-info-get-property` *info n* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer to the *n*th `GIPropertyInfo` of *info*.

It must be freed by calling `[g-base-info-unref]`, page 91, when done accessing the data.

`g-interface-info-get-n-methods` *info* [Procedure]

Returns the number of methods for *info*.

Obtain the number of methods that this interface type has.

`g-interface-info-get-method` *info n* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer to the *n*th `GIFunctionInfo` of *info*.

It must be freed by calling `[g-base-info-unref]`, page 91, when done accessing the data.

`g-interface-info-find-method` *info name* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer to a `GIFunctionInfo` or `#f` if there is no method available with that name.

It must be freed by calling `[g-base-info-unref]`, page 91, when done accessing the data.

`g-interface-info-get-n-signals` *info* [Procedure]

Returns the number of signals for *info*.

Obtain the number of signals that this interface type has.

`g-interface-info-get-signal` *info n* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer to the *n*th `GISignalInfo` of *info*.

It must be freed by calling `[g-base-info-unref]`, page 91, when done accessing the data.

`g-interface-info-find-signal` *info name* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer to a `GISignalInfo` or `#f` if there is no signal available with that name.

It must be freed by calling [g-base-info-unref], page 91, when done accessing the data.

`g-interface-info-get-n-vfuncs` *info* [Procedure]

Returns the number of vfuncs for *info*.

Obtain the number of vfuncs that this interface type has.

`g-interface-info-get-vfunc` *info n* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer to the *n*th GIVfuncInfo of *info*.

It must be freed by calling [g-base-info-unref], page 91, when done accessing the data.

`g-interface-info-find-vfunc` *info name* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer to a GIFunctionInfo or #f if there is no signal available with that name.

It must be freed by calling [g-base-info-unref], page 91, when done accessing the data.

`g-interface-info-get-n-constants` *info* [Procedure]

Returns the number of constants for *info*.

Obtain the number of constants that this interface type has.

`g-interface-info-get-constant` *info n* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer to the *n*th GIConstantInfo of *info*.

It must be freed by calling [g-base-info-unref], page 91, when done accessing the data.

`g-interface-info-get-iface-struct` *info* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer to a GIStructInfo for *info*, or #f.

Obtains and returns the layout C structure associated with *info*. It must be freed by calling [g-base-info-unref], page 91, when done accessing the data.

## Arg Info

G-Golf Arg Info low level API.

GIArgInfo — Struct representing an argument.

## Procedures

[g-arg-info-get-closure], page 115  
 [g-arg-info-get-destroy], page 115  
 [g-arg-info-get-direction], page 115  
 [g-arg-info-get-ownership-transfer], page 115  
 [g-arg-info-get-scope], page 115  
 [g-arg-info-get-type], page 115  
 [g-arg-info-may-be-null], page 116  
 [g-arg-info-is-caller-allocates], page 116  
 [g-arg-info-is-optional], page 116  
 [g-arg-info-is-return-value], page 116  
 [g-arg-info-is-skip], page 116

## Types and Values

[%gi-direction], page 116  
 [%gi-scope-type], page 116  
 [%gi-transfer], page 117

## Struct Hierarchy

```
GIBaseInfo
+— GIArgInfo
```

## Description

GIArgInfo represents an argument. An argument is always part of a GICallableInfo.

## Procedures

Note: in this section, the *info* argument is [must be] a pointer to a GIArgInfo.

**g-arg-info-get-closure** *info* [Procedure]

Returns the index of the user data argument or -1 if there is none.

Obtains the index of the user data argument. This is only valid for arguments which are callbacks.

**g-arg-info-get-destroy** *info* [Procedure]

Returns the index of the GDestroyNotify argument or -1 if there is none.

Obtains the index of the GDestroyNotify argument. This is only valid for arguments which are callbacks.

**g-arg-info-get-direction** *info* [Procedure]

Returns a symbol.

Obtains and returns the [%gi-direction], page 116, of the argument.

**g-arg-info-get-ownership-transfer** *info* [Procedure]

Returns a symbol.

Obtains and returns the [%gi-transfer], page 117, for this argument.

**g-arg-info-get-scope** *info* [Procedure]

Returns a symbol.

Obtains and returns the [%gi-scope-type], page 116, for this argument. The scope type explains how a callback is going to be invoked, most importantly when the resources required to invoke it can be freed.

**g-arg-info-get-type** *info* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Obtains the GTypeInfo holding the type information for *info*. Free it using [g-base-info-unref], page 91, when done.

**g-arg-info-may-be-null** *info* [Procedure]

Returns #t or #f.

Obtains if the type of the argument includes the possibility of NULL. For 'in' values this means that NULL is a valid value. For 'out' values, this means that NULL may be returned.

**g-arg-info-is-caller-allocates** *info* [Procedure]

Returns #t or #f.

Obtain if the argument is a pointer to a struct or object that will receive an output of a function. The default assumption for out arguments which have allocation is that the callee allocates; if this is TRUE, then the caller must allocate.

**g-arg-info-is-optional** *info* [Procedure]

Returns #t or #f.

Obtains if the argument is optional. For 'out' arguments this means that you can pass NULL in order to ignore the result.

**g-arg-info-is-return-value** *info* [Procedure]

Returns #t or #f.

Obtains if the argument is a retur value. It can either be a parameter or a return value.

**g-arg-info-is-skip** *info* [Procedure]

Returns #t or #f.

Obtains if an argument is only useful in C.

## Types and Values

**%gi-direction** [Instance Variable of <gi-enum>]

An instance of <gi-enum>, who's members are the scheme representation of the direction of a GIArgInfo:

*g-name*: GIDirection

*name*: gi-direction

*enum-set*:

**in** in argument.

**out** out argument.

**inout** in and out argument.

**%gi-scope-type** [Instance Variable of <gi-enum>]

An instance of <gi-enum>, who's members are the scheme representation of the scope of a GIArgInfo. Scope type of a GIArgInfo representing callback, determines how the callback is invoked and is used to decide when the invoke structs can be freed.

*g-name*: GIScopeType

*name*: gi-scope-type

*enum-set*:

**invalid** The argument is not of callback type.



## Procedures

[g-constant-info-free-value], page 118

[g-constant-info-get-type], page 118

[g-constant-info-get-value], page 118

## Struct Hierarchy

GIBaseInfo

+— GIConstantInfo

## Description

`GIConstantInfo` represents a constant. A constant has a type associated which can be obtained by calling [g-constant-info-get-type], page 118, and a value, which can be obtained by calling [g-constant-info-get-value], page 118.

## Procedures

Note: in this section, the *info* and *value* arguments are [must be] pointers to a `GIConstantInfo` and a `GIArgument`, respectively.

`g-constant-info-free-value` *info value* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Frees the value returned from [g-constant-info-get-value], page 118.

`g-constant-info-get-type` *info* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Obtains and returns a pointer to the `GITypeInfo` for *info*. Free it using [g-base-info-unref], page 91, when done.

`g-constant-info-get-value` *info value* [Procedure]

Returns an integer (the size of a constant).

Obtains the value associated with *info* and store it in the *value* parameter, which must be allocated before passing it.

The size of the constant value stored in argument will be returned. Free the *value* argument with [g-constant-info-free-value], page 118.

## Field Info

G-Golf Field Info low level API.

`GIFieldInfo` — Struct representing a struct or union field.

## Procedures

[g-field-info-get-flags], page 119

[g-field-info-get-offset], page 119

[g-field-info-get-type], page 119

## Struct Hierarchy

```
GIBaseInfo
+— GIFieldInfo
```

### Description

A `GIFieldInfo` struct represents a field of a struct (see [Struct Info], page 102), union (see `GIUnionInfo`) or an object (see [Object Info], page 105). The `GIFieldInfo` is fetched by calling [g-struct-info-get-field], page 103, `g-union-info-get-field` or [g-object-info-get-field], page 108. A field has a size, type and a struct offset associated and a set of flags, which are currently `readable` or `writable`.

### Procedures

Note: in this section, unless otherwise specified, the *info* argument is [must be] a pointer to a `GIFieldInfo`.

`g-field-info-get-flags info` [Procedure]  
Returns a (possibly empty) list.

Obtains and returns the flags for *info*, which currently are `readable` or `writable`.

`g-field-info-get-offset info` [Procedure]  
Returns an unsigned integer.

Obtains and returns the offset in bytes for *info*, the field member, this is relative to the beginning of the struct or union.

`g-field-info-get-type info` [Procedure]  
Returns a pointer.

Obtains and returns the `GTypeInfo` for *info*.

The `GTypeInfo` must be freed by calling [g-base-info-unref], page 91, when done.

### Property Info

G-Golf Property Info low level API.

`GIPropertyInfo` — Struct representing a property.

### Procedures

[gi-property-g-type], page 120

[g-property-info-get-flags], page 120

[g-property-info-get-ownership-transfer], page 120

[g-property-info-get-type], page 120

## Struct Hierarchy

```
GIBaseInfoInfo
+— GIPropertyInfo
```

### Description

`GIPropertyInfo` represents a property. A property belongs to either a `GIObjectInfo` or a `GIInterfaceInfo`.

## Procedures

Note: in this section, the *info* argument is [must be] a pointer to a `GIPropertyInfo`.

`gi-property-g-type info` [Procedure]

Returns an integer.

Obtains and returns the `GType` value of the property.

`g-property-info-get-flags info` [Procedure]

Returns a list of [%g-param-flags], page 77.

Obtain the flags for this property *info*. See [GParamSpec], page 75, for the list of possible flag values.

`g-property-info-get-ownership-transfer info` [Procedure]

Returns the ownership transfer for this property.

Obtain the ownership transfer for this property. See [%gi-transfer], page 117, for more information about transfer values.

`g-property-info-get-type info` [Procedure]

Returns a pointer to a `GTypeInfo`.

Obtain the type information for this property. The `GTypeInfo` must be free'd using `g-base-info-unref` when done.

## Type Info

G-Golf Type Info low level API.

`GTypeInfo` — Struct representing a type.

## Procedures

[g-info-type-to-string], page 121

[g-type-info-is-pointer], page 121

[g-type-info-get-tag], page 121

[g-type-info-get-param-type], page 121

[g-type-info-get-interface], page 121

[g-type-info-get-array-length], page 121

[g-type-info-get-array-fixed-size], page 121

[g-type-info-is-zero-terminated], page 122

[g-type-info-get-array-type], page 122

## Struct Hierarchy

`GIBaseInfoInfo`

+— `GTypeInfo`

## Description

`GTypeInfo` represents a type. You can retrieve a type info from an argument (see [Arg Info], page 114), a functions return value (see [Function Info], page 94), a field (see `GIFieldInfo`), a property (see [Property Info], page 119), a constant (see `GIConstantInfo`) or for a union discriminator (see `GIUnionInfo`).

A type can either be a of a basic type which is a standard C primitive type or an interface type. For interface types you need to call `g-type-info-get-interface` to get a reference to the base info for that interface.

## Procedures

Note: in this section, the *info* argument is [must be] a pointer to a `GTypeInfo`.

`g-info-type-to-string` *info-type* [Procedure]

Returns a string or `#f`.

Obtains the string representation for *info-type* or `#f` if it does not exists.

*info-type* can either be a `symbol` or an `id`, a member of the `enum-set` of [%gi-info-type], page 92, (otherwise, `#f` is returned).

`g-type-info-is-pointer` *info* [Procedure]

Returns `#t` or `#f`.

Obtains if the *info* type is passed as a reference.

Note that the types of `out` and `inout` parameters (see [%gi-direction], page 116) will only be pointers if the underlying type being transferred is a pointer (i.e. only if the type of the C function's formal parameter is a pointer to a pointer).

`g-type-info-get-tag` *info* [Procedure]

Returns a symbol.

Obtains the type tag for *info* (see [%gi-type-tag], page 88, for the list of type tags).

`g-type-info-get-param-type` *info n* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer or `#f`.

Obtains the parameter type *n* (the index of the parameter). When there is no such *n* parameter, the procedure returns `#f`.

`g-type-info-get-interface` *info* [Procedure]

Returns a pointer or `#f`.

For `interface` types (see [%gi-type-tag], page 88) such as `GObjects` and boxed values, this procedure returns a (pointer to a) `GBaseInfo`, holding full information about the referenced type. You can then inspect the type of the returned `GBaseInfo` to further query whether it is a concrete `GObject`, a `GInterface`, a structure, etc. using [%base-info-get-type], page 91.

`g-type-info-get-array-length` *info* [Procedure]

Returns an interger.

Obtain the array length of the type. The type tag must be a `array` (see [%gi-type-tag], page 88), or -1 will returned.

`g-type-info-get-array-fixed-size` *info* [Procedure]

Returns an interger.

Obtain the fixed array syze of the type. The type tag must be a `array` (see [%gi-type-tag], page 88), or -1 will returned.

`g-type-info-is-zero-terminated` *info* [Procedure]

Returns `#t` or `#f`.

Obtains if the last element of the array is `NULL`. The type tag must be a `array` (see [%gi-type-tag], page 88), or `#f` will returned.

`g-type-info-get-array-type` *info* [Procedure]

Returns a symbol or `#f`.

Obtain the array type for this type (see [%gi-array-type], page 89). If the type tag of this type is not array, `#f` will be returned.

## FFI Interface

G-Golf FFI Interface low level API.

girffi — TODO.

## Procedures

[`gi-type-tag-get-ffi-type`], page 122

[`g-type-info-get-ffi-type`], page 122

[`gi-type-info-extract-ffi-return-value`], page 122

[`gi-type-tag-extract-ffi-return-value`], page 123

[`g-callable-info-prepare-closure`], page 123

## Description

TODO.

## Procedures

`gi-type-tag-get-ffi-type` *type-tag is-pointer?* [Procedure]

Returns a (pointer to) `ffi-type` corresponding to the platform default C ABI for *type-tag* and *is-pointer?*.

The *info* argument is (must be) a valid [%gi-type-tag], page 88, otherwise an exception is raised.

The *is-pointer?* argument, `#t` or `#f`, to indicate whether or not this is a pointer type.

`g-type-info-get-ffi-type` *info* [Procedure]

Returns an (pointer to) `ffi-type` corresponding to the platform default C ABI for *info*.

The *info* argument is [must be] a pointer to a `GTypeInfo`.

`gi-type-info-extract-ffi-return-value` *type-info ffi-value* [Procedure]

*gi-argument*

Returns nothing.

Extract the correct bits from *ffi-value* into *gi-argument*.

The *type-info* is the `GTypeInfo` of *ffi-value*. The *ffi-value* is a pointer to a `GIFFIReturnValue` union containing the value from the `ffi_call()`. The *gi-argument* is a pointer to an allocated `GIArgument`.

`gi-type-tag-extract-ffi-return-value` *return-tag* [Procedure]  
*interface-type* *ffi-value* *gi-argument*  
Returns nothing.

Extract the correct bits from *ffi-value* into *gi-argument*.

The *return-tag* is the [%gi-type-tag], page 88, of *ffi-value*. The *interface-type* is the [%gi-info-type], page 92, of the underlying interface. The *ffi-value* is a pointer to a `GIFFIReturnValue` union containing the value from the `ffi_call()`. The *gi-argument* is a pointer to an allocated `GIArgument`.

The *interface-type* argument only applies if *return-tag* is 'interface, otherwise it is ignored.

`g-callable-info-prepare-closure` *info* *ffi-cif* *ffi-closure-callback* [Procedure]  
*user-data*  
Returns the native address of the closure or `#f` on error.

The procedure has been deprecated since version 1.72 and should not be used in newly-written code. Use `[g-callable-info-create-closure]`, page 94, instead.

The return value should be freed by calling `g-callable-info-free-closure`.

## Utilities

G-Golf GObject Introspection Utilities low level API.

## Procedures and Syntax

[gi-pointer-new], page 124  
 [gi-pointer-inc], page 124  
 [gi-attribute-iter-new], page 124  
 [with-gerror], page 125  
 [gi->scm], page 125  
 [gi-boolean->scm], page 125  
 [gi-string->scm], page 125  
 [gi-n-string->scm], page 125  
 [gi-strings->scm], page 126  
 [gi-csv-string->scm], page 126  
 [gi-pointer->scm], page 125  
 [gi-n-pointer->scm], page 125  
 [gi-pointers->scm], page 126  
 [gi-n-gtype->scm], page 125  
 [gi-glist->scm], page 126  
 [gi-gslist->scm], page 126  
 [scm->gi], page 126  
 [scm->gi-boolean], page 126  
 [scm->gi-string], page 126  
 [scm->gi-n-string], page 127  
 [scm->gi-strings], page 127  
 [scm->gi-pointer], page 126  
 [scm->gi-n-pointer], page 127  
 [scm->gi-pointers], page 127  
 [scm->gi-n-gtype], page 127  
 [scm->gi-gslist], page 127

## Types and Values

[%gi-pointer-size], page 127

## Description

G-Golf GObject Introspection utilities low level API.

## Procedures and Syntax

**gi-pointer-new** [Procedure]  
 Returns a newly allocated (Glib) pointer.

**gi-pointer-inc** *pointer* [#:*offset* %*gi-pointer-size*] [Procedure]  
 Returns a foreign pointer object pointing to the address of *pointer* increased by *offset*.

**gi-attribute-iter-new** [Procedure]  
 Returns a pointer.  
 Creates and returns a foreign pointer to a C struct for a `GIAttributeIter` (a C struct containing four pointers, initialized to %null-pointer).

`with-gerror var body` [Syntax]

Returns the result of the execution of *body*, or raises an exception.

*var* must be an identifier. Evaluate *body* in a lexical environment where *var* is bound to a pointer to a newly allocated (and 'empty') **GError**. *var* will always be freed. If no exception is raised, the result of the execution of *body* is returned.

`gi->scm value type [cml #f]` [Procedure]

Returns the scheme representation of *value*.

The *type*, a symbol name (also called a **type tag** or just a **tag** in the GI terminology) supported values are:

- 'boolean Calls [gi-boolean->scm], page 125.
- 'string
- 'pointer Calls [gi-string->scm], page 125, or [gi-pointer->scm], page 125.
- 'n-string
- 'n-pointer
- 'n-gtype Calls [gi-n-string->scm], page 125, [gi-n-pointer->scm], page 125, or [gi-n-gtype->scm], page 125.  
The optional *cml* (complement) argument must be passed and set to the number of string(s), pointer(s) or gtype(s) contained in *value*, .
- 'strings
- 'pointers  
Calls [gi-strings->scm], page 126, or [gi-pointers->scm], page 126.
- 'csv-string  
Calls [gi-csv-string->scm], page 126.
- 'glist
- 'gslis Calls [gi-glist->scm], page 126, or [gi-gslist->scm], page 126, respectively.

`gi-boolean->scm value` [Procedure]

Returns #t or #f.

The GType of *value* must be a **gboolean**.

`gi-string->scm value` [Procedure]

`gi-pointer->scm value` [Procedure]

Returns a string, a pointer or #f if *value* is the %null-pointer.

The GType of *value* must be a **gchar\*** or a **gpointer**.

`gi-n-string->scm value n-string` [Procedure]

`gi-n-pointer->scm value n-pointer` [Procedure]

`gi-n-gtype->scm value n-gtype` [Procedure]

Returns a (possibly empty list) of string(s), pointer(s) or GType(s).

The GType of *value* must be a **gchar\*\***, a **gpointer[]** or a **GType[]**. The *n-string*, *n-pointer* and *n-gtype* argument must be the length of the *value* array.

`gi-strings->scm value` [Procedure]

`gi-pointers->scm value` [Procedure]

Returns a (possibly empty) list of strings or pointer.

The GType of *value* must be a `gchar**` or `gpointer[]`. The array must be NULL terminated.

`gi-csv-string->scm value` [Procedure]

Returns a list of string(s) or `#f` if *value* is the `%null-pointer`.

The GType of *value* is `gchar*`. Unless `#f`, the list of string(s) is obtained by splitting the (comma separated value) string pointed to by *value* using using `#\`, as the `char-pred`.

`gi-glist->scm g-list` [Procedure]

`gi-gslist->scm g-slist` [Procedure]

Returns a (possibly empty) list.

Obtains and returns a (possibly empty) list of the pointers stored in the `data` field of each element of *g-list* or *g-slist*.

`scm->gi value type [cmpl #f]` [Procedure]

Returns the GI representation of *value*.

The *type*, a symbol name (also called a `type tag` or just a `tag` in the GI terminology) supported values are:

`'boolean` Calls `[scm->gi-boolean]`, page 126.

`'string`

`'pointer` Calls `[scm->gi-string]`, page 126, or `[scm->gi-pointer]`, page 126.

`'n-string`

`'n-pointer`

`'n-gtype` Calls `[scm->gi-n-string]`, page 127, `[scm->gi-n-pointer]`, page 127, or `[scm->gi-n-gtype]`, page 127.

The optional *cmpl* (complement) argument may be passed and set to the number of string(s), pointer(s) or gtype(s) contained in *value*.

`'strings`

`'pointers`

Calls `[scm->gi-strings]`, page 127, or `[scm->gi-pointers]`, page 127.

`'gslist` Calls `[scm->gi-gslist]`, page 127.

`scm->gi-boolean value` [Procedure]

Returns 0 if *value* is `#f`, otherwise, it returns 1.

`scm->gi-string value` [Procedure]

`scm->gi-pointer value` [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

If *value* is `#f`, it returns `%null-pointer`. Otherwise, it returns a pointer to the string in *value* or *value*.

`scm->gi-n-string value` [*n-string #f*] [Procedure]

`scm->gi-strings value` [Procedure]

Returns two values.

If *value* is the empty list, it returns `%null-pointer` and an empty list. Otherwise, it returns a pointer to an array of pointer(s) to the string(s) in *value* and a list of the ‘inner’ string pointer(s).

It is the caller’s responsibility to maintain a reference to those inner pointer(s), until the array ‘itself’ (the first returned value) is no longer needed/used.

The array returned by `[scm->gi-strings]`, page 127, is NULL terminated, where as the array returned by `[scm->gi-n-string]`, page 127, is not.

`scm->gi-n-pointer value` [*n-pointer #f*] [Procedure]

`scm->gi-n-gtype value` [*n-gtype #f*] [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

If *value* is an empty list, it returns `%null-pointer`. Otherwise, it returns a pointer to an array the pointer(s) or GType(s) in *value*.

The returned array is not NULL nor 0- terminated.

`scm->gi-pointers value` [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

If *value* is an empty list, it returns `%null-pointer`. Otherwise, it returns a pointer to an array the pointer(s) in *value*.

The returned array is NULL terminated.

`scm->gi-gslist value` [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

If *value* is an empty list, it returns `%null-pointer`. Otherwise, it returns a pointer to a GSList, with its element’s data being (in order), the pointer(s) in *value*.

## Types and Values

`%gi-pointer-size` [Variable]

The size (the number of bytes) that a (Glib) pointer occupies in memory (which is architecture dependent).

## Support

G-Golf uses a series of support modules, each documented in the following subsections. You may either import them all, like this (`use-modules (g-golf support)`), or individually, such as (`use-modules (g-golf support modules)`), (`use-modules (g-golf support goops)`), ...

## Module

G-Golf Module Utilities.

## Syntax

[re-export-public-interface], page 128

`re-export-public-interface mod1 mod2 ...` [Syntax]

Re-export the public interface of a `mod1 mod2 ...`

Invoked like `use-modules`, where each `mod1 mod2 ...` is a module name (a list of symbol(s)).

## Goops

### Syntax, Procedures and Methods

[class-direct-virtual-slots], page 128

[class-virtual-slots], page 128

[class-direct-g-property-slots], page 128

[class-g-property-slots], page 128

[class-direct-child-id-slots], page 128

[class-child-id-slots], page 129

[class-direct-g-param-slots], page 129

[class-g-param-slots], page 129

[mslot-set!], page 129

[generic?], page 129

`class-direct-virtual-slots (self <class>)` [Method]

Returns a list.

Obtains and returns the list of the class direct slots for `self` that satisfy the `(eq? (slot-definition-allocation slot) #:virtual)` predicate.

`class-virtual-slots (self <class>)` [Method]

Returns a list.

Obtains and returns the list of the class slots for `self` that satisfy the `(eq? (slot-definition-allocation slot) #:virtual)` predicate.

`class-direct-g-property-slots (self <class>)` [Method]

Returns a list.

Obtains and returns the list of the class direct slots for `self` that satisfy the `(eq? (slot-definition-allocation slot) #:g-property)` predicate.

`class-g-property-slots (self <class>)` [Method]

Returns a list.

Obtains and returns the list of the class slots for `self` that satisfy the `(eq? (slot-definition-allocation slot) #:g-property)` predicate.

`class-direct-child-id-slots (self <class>)` [Method]

Returns a list.

Obtains and returns the list of the class direct slots for `self` that contain a `#:child-id` slot definition option.

`class-child-id-slots` (*self* <class>) [Method]

Returns a list.

Obtains and returns the list of the class slots for *self* that contain a `#:child-id` slot definition option.

`class-direct-g-param-slots` (*self* <class>) [Method]

Returns a list.

Obtains and returns the list of the class direct slots for *self* that contain a `#:g-param` slot definition option.

`class-g-param-slots` (*self* <class>) [Method]

Returns a list.

Obtains and returns the list of the class slots for *self* that contain a `#:g-param` slot definition option.

`mslot-set!` *inst s1 v1 s2 v2 s3 v3 ...* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Performs a multiple `slot-set!` for *inst*, setting its slot named *s1* to the value *v1*, *s2* to *v2*, *s3* to *v3* ...

`generic?` *value* [Procedure]

Returns `#t` if *value* is a <generic> instance. Otherwise, it returns `#f`.

## Enum

G-Golf class, accessors, methods and procedures to deal with C enum types.

## Classes

[<enum>], page 130

[<gi-enum>], page 130

## Procedures, Accessors and Methods

[!enum-set], page 130

[enum->value], page 130

[enum->values], page 130

[enum->symbol], page 130

[enum->symbols], page 130

[enum->name], page 131

[enum->names], page 131

[!g-type\_], page 131

[!g-name], page 131

[!name\_\_], page 131

## Description

G-Golf class, accessors, methods and procedures to deal with C enum types.

## Classes

`<enum>` [Class]

The `<enum>` class is for enumerated values. Its (unique) slot is:

```
enum-set  #:accessor !enum-set
          #:init-keyword #:enum-set
```

Notes:

- the `enum-set` can't be empty and so you must use the `#:enum-set` (`#:init-keyword`) when creating new `<enum>` instances;
- the `#:enum-set` (`#:init-keyword`) accepts either a list of symbols or a well-formed `enum-set`;
- a well-formed `enum-set` is a list of `(symbol . id)` pairs, where `id` is a positive integer.
- each `symbol` and each `id` of an `enum-set` must be unique.

Instances of the `<enum>` class are immutable (to be precise, there are not meant to be mutated, see [GOOPS Notes and Conventions], page 9, 'Slots are not Immutable').

`<gi-enum>` [Class]

The `<gi-enum>` class is a subclass of `<enum>`. Its `class-direct-slots` are:

```
g-type    #:accessor !g-type
          #:init-keyword #:g-type
          #:init-value #f
g-name    #:accessor !g-name
          #:init-keyword #:g-name
name      #:accessor !name
```

The `name` slot is automatically initialized.

Instances of the `<gi-enum>` class are immutable (to be precise, there are not meant to be mutated, see [GOOPS Notes and Conventions], page 9, 'Slots are not Immutable').

## Procedures, Accessors and Methods

`!enum-set (inst <enum>)` [Accessor]

Returns the content of the `enum-set` slot for `inst`.

`enum->value (inst <enum>) symbol` [Method]

`enum->values (inst <enum>)` [Method]

Returns the `inst` value for `symbol` (or `#f` if it does not exist), or the list of all values for `inst`, respectively.

`enum->symbol (inst <enum>) value` [Method]

`enum->symbols (inst <enum>)` [Method]

Returns the `inst` symbol for `value` (or `#f` if it does not exist), or the list of all symbols for `inst`, respectively.

`enum->name` (*inst* <enum>) *value* [Method]  
`enum->names` (*inst* <enum>) [Method]  
 Returns the *inst* name (the string representation of the symbol) for *value* (or **#f** if it does not exist), or the list of all names for *inst*, respectively.  
*value* can either be a `symbol` or an `id`.

`!g-type` (*inst* <gi-enum>) [Accessor]  
`!g-name` (*inst* <gi-enum>) [Accessor]  
`!name` (*inst* <gi-enum>) [Accessor]  
 Returns the content of the `g-type`, `g-name` or `name` slot for *inst*, respectively.

## Flags

G-Golf class, accessors, methods and procedures to deal with C flags types.

## Classes

[<flags>], page 131  
 [<gi-flags>], page 131

## Procedures, Accessors and Methods

[integer->flags], page 132  
 [flags->integer], page 132  
 [!g-type\_\_\_], page 132  
 [!g-name\_\_\_\_\_], page 132  
 [!name\_\_\_\_\_], page 132

## Description

G-Golf class, accessors, methods and procedures to deal with C flags types.

## Classes

<flags> [Class]  
 The <flags> class is a subclass of [<enum>], page 130. It has no direct slots.

<gi-flags> [Class]  
 The <gi-flags> class is a subclass of <flags>. Its `class-direct-slots` are:

```

g-type      #:accessor !g-type
            #:init-keyword #:g-type
            #:init-value #f

g-name      #:accessor !g-name
            #:init-keyword #:g-name

name        #:accessor !name

```

The `name` slot is automatically initialized.

Instances of the <gi-flags> class are immutable (to be precise, there are not meant to be mutated, see [GOOPS Notes and Conventions], page 9, 'Slots are not Immutable').

## Procedures, Accessors and Methods

`integer->flags (inst <flags>) n` [Method]

Returns a possibly empty list of symbol(s).

Obtains and returns the list of (symbol) flags for the given <flags> instance and its integer representation *n*.

`flags->integer (inst <flags>) flags` [Method]

Returns an integer.

Compute and returns the integer representation for the list of (symbol(s)) given by *flags* and the given <flag> instance.

`!g-type (inst <gi-flags>)` [Accessor]

`!g-name (inst <gi-flags>)` [Accessor]

`!name (inst <gi-flags>)` [Accessor]

Returns the content of the g-type, g-name or name slot for *inst*, respectively.

## Struct

G-Golf class, accessors, methods and procedures to deal with C struct types.

## Classes

[<gi-struct>], page 132

## Procedures, Accessors and Methods

[!g-type\_\_\_\_\_], page 133

[!g-name\_], page 133

[!name\_\_\_\_\_], page 133

[!alignment], page 133

[!size], page 133

[!is-gtype-struct?], page 133

[!is-foreign?], page 133

[!field-types], page 133

[!field-desc], page 133

[!scm-types], page 133

[!init-vals], page 133

[!is-opaque?], page 133

[!is-semi-opaque?], page 134

[field-offset], page 134

## Description

G-Golf class, accessors, methods and procedures to deal with C struct types.

## Classes

<gi-struct> [Class]

<gi-struct> is a class. It's an instance of <class>.

Superclasses are:

<object>

Class Precedence List is:

<g-struct>

<object>

<top>

Directs slots are:

g-type

g-name

name

alignment

size

is-gtype-struct?

is-foreign?

field-types

field-desc

scm-types

init-vals

is-opaque?

is-semi-opaque?

Instances of the <gi-struct> are immutable (to be precise, there are not meant to be mutated, see [GOOPS Notes and Conventions], page 9, 'Slots are not Immutable').

## Procedures and Accessors

**!g-type** (*inst* <gi-struct>) [Accessor]

**!g-name** (*inst* <gi-struct>) [Accessor]

**!name** (*inst* <gi-struct>) [Accessor]

**!alignment** (*inst* <gi-struct>) [Accessor]

**!size** (*inst* <gi-struct>) [Accessor]

**!is-gtype-struct?** (*inst* <gi-struct>) [Accessor]

**!field-types** (*inst* <gi-struct>) [Accessor]

**!field-desc** (*inst* <gi-struct>) [Accessor]

**!scm-types** (*inst* <gi-struct>) [Accessor]

**!init-vals** (*inst* <gi-struct>) [Accessor]

Returns the content of their respective slot for *inst*.

**!is-opaque?** (*inst* <gi-struct>) [Accessor]

Returns #t if *inst* is 'opaque', otherwise, it returns #f.

A <gi-struct> instance is said to be 'opaque' when the call to **g-struct-info-get-size** upon its GIStructInfo pointer returns **zero**. In scheme, these <gi-struct> instances have no fields.

‘Opaque’ boxed types should never be ‘decoded’, nor ‘encoded’. Instead, procedures, accessors and methods should ‘blindingly’ receive, pass and/or return their pointer(s).

**!is-semi-opaque?** (*inst* <*gi-struct*>) [Accessor]

Returns **#t** if *inst* is ‘semi-opaque’, otherwise, it returns **#f**.

A <*gi-struct*> instance is said to be ‘semi-opaque’ when one of its field types is **void**, **interface** or if the total size of the **scm-types** differs from the *inst* size slot value.

‘Semi-opaque’ boxed types should never be ‘decoded’, nor ‘encoded’. Instead, procedures, accessors and methods should ‘blindingly’ receive, pass and/or return their pointer(s).

**field-offset** (*inst* <*gi-struct*>) *field-name* [Method]

Returns an integer.

Obtain and returns the *field-name* offset for *inst*, It is an error to call this method if there is no such *field-name* defined for *inst*.

## Union

G-Golf class, accessors, methods and procedures to deal with C union types.

### Classes

[<*gi-union*>], page 134

### Procedures, Accessors and Methods

[*make-c-union*], page 135

[*c-union-ref*], page 135

[*c-union-set!*], page 135

[*!g-type\_\_*], page 135

[*!g-name\_\_*], page 135

[*!name\_\_\_*], page 135

[*!size\_*], page 135

[*!alignment\_*], page 135

[*!fields*], page 135

[*!is-discriminated?*], page 135

[*!discriminator-offset*], page 135

[*!discriminator*], page 135

## Description

G-Golf class, accessors, methods and procedures to deal with C union types.

### Classes

<*gi-union*> [Class]

The <*gi-union*> class. Its **class-direct-slots** are:

```

g-type      #:accessor !g-type
              #:init-keyword #:g-type

```

```

g-name      #:accessor !g-name
              #:init-keyword #:g-name

name        #:accessor !name

size        #:accessor !size
              #:init-keyword #:size

alignment   #:accessor !alignment
              #:init-keyword #:alignment

fields      #:accessor !fields
              #:init-keyword #:fields

is-discriminated?
              #:accessor !is-discriminated?
              #:init-keyword #:is-discriminated?

discriminator-offset
              #:accessor !discriminator-offset
              #:init-keyword #:discriminator-offset

discriminator
              #:accessor !discriminator #:init-keyword #:discriminator #:init-
              value #f

```

The `name` slot is automatically initialized.

Instances of the `<gi-union>` are immutable (to be precise, there are not meant to be mutated, see [GOOPS Notes and Conventions], page 9, 'Slots are not Immutable').

## Procedures, Accessors and Methods

`make-c-union` *types* [*type* #f] [*val* #f] [Procedure]

Returns a pointer.

Create a foreign pointer to a C union for the list of *types* (see Foreign Types (<https://www.gnu.org/software/guile/manual/guile.html#Foreign-Types>) in the Guile Reference Manual for a list of supported types).

`c-union-ref` *foreign size type* [Procedure]

Returns the content of the C union pointed by *foreign*, for the given *size* and *type*.

`c-union-set!` *foreign size type val* [Procedure]

Returns nothing.

Sets the content of the C union pointed by *foreign* to *val*, given its *size* and *type*.

```

!g-type (inst <gi-union>) [Accessor]
!g-name (inst <gi-union>) [Accessor]
!name (inst <gi-union>) [Accessor]
!size (inst <gi-union>) [Accessor]
!alignment (inst <gi-union>) [Accessor]
!fields (inst <gi-union>) [Accessor]

```

`!is-discriminated? (inst <gi-union>)` [Accessor]  
`!discriminator-offset (inst <gi-union>)` [Accessor]  
`!discriminator (inst <gi-union>)` [Accessor]  
 Returns the content of their respective slot for *inst*.

## Utilities

### Procedures

`[g-study-caps-expand]`, page 136  
`[g-name->name]`, page 137  
`[g-name->class-name]`, page 137  
`[g-name->short-name]`, page 137  
`[class-name->name]`, page 137  
`[class-name->g-name]`, page 138  
`[name->g-name]`, page 138  
`[syntax-name->method-name]`, page 138  
`[gi-type-tag->ffi]`, page 139  
`[gi-type-tag->init-val]`, page 139

## Description

G-Golf utilities low level API.

### Procedures

`g-study-caps-expand str` [Procedure]  
 Returns a string<sup>33</sup>.

Expand the `StudyCaps str` to a more schemey-form, according to the conventions of GLib libraries. For example:

```
(g-study-caps-expand "GStudyCapsExpand")
⇒ "g-study-caps-expand"
```

```
(g-study-caps-expand "GSource")
⇒ "g-source"
```

```
(g-study-caps-expand "GtkIMContext")
⇒ "im-context"
```

G-Golf slightly modified the original code to also allow the possibility to specially treat the *str* (expanded) tokens, such as:

```
(g-study-caps-expand "WebKitWebContext")
```

<sup>33</sup> This procedure, as well as `[g-name->name]`, page 137, and `[g-name->class-name]`, page 137, come from Guile-GNOME (<https://www.gnu.org/software/guile-gnome>), where there are named `GStudyCapsExpand`, `gtype-name->scm-name` and `gtype-name->class-name`.

In G-Golf, these procedures are also be used to transform other (GObject Introspection) names, such as function names, hence they use the `g-name->` prefix instead

```
⇒ "webkit-web-context" ;; not "web-kit-web-context"
```

The list of StudlyCaps token exception pairs are maintained in the [g-studly-caps-expand-token-exception], page 35, alist.

```
g-name->name g-name [as-string? #f] [Procedure]
```

```
g-name->class-name g-name [as-string? #f] [Procedure]
```

Return a symbol name, or a string name if *as-string* is #*t*.

[g-name->name], page 137, first obtains, the scheme representation of *g-name*, as a string, by looking for a possible entry in [g-name-transform-exception], page 35, or if it failed, by calling [g-studly-caps-expand], page 136.

If the optional *as-string* argument is #*t*, it returns that string, otherwise, it calls and returns the result of **string->symbol**.

[g-name->class-name], page 137, calls [g-name->name], page 137, surrounds the result using #\< and #\> characters then either return that string, if *as-string?* is #*t*, otherwise it calls and returns the result of **string->symbol**:

```
(g-name->class-name "GtkWindow")
⇒ <gtk-window>
```

```
g-name->short-name g-name g-class-name [as-string? #f] [Procedure]
```

Return a symbol name, or a string name if *as-string* is #*t*.

Obtains and returns a (method) short name for *g-name*. It first obtains the sro (scheme representation of) both *g-name* and *g-class-name* (which is expected to be the upstream method container (class) name), as a string, then:

- if the sro *g-class-name* is (fully) contained in the sro *g-name*, it drops the sro *g-class-name* prefix - or its plural form - and its trailing #\- (hiphen) delimiter from the sro *g-name*;
- otherwise, it drops the longest common sro string prefix it finds.

If the optional *as-string* argument is #*t*, it returns that string, otherwise, it calls and returns the result of **string->symbol**.

To illustrate, here is an example for each of the three above exposed cases:

```
(g-name->shortname "gdk_event_get_event_type" "GdkEvent")
⇒ get-event-type
```

```
(g-name->shortname "gdk_events_get_angle" "GdkEvent")
⇒ get-angle
```

```
(g-name->short-name "gtk_drag_begin" "GtkWidget")
⇒ drag-begin
```

```
class-name->name class-name [Procedure]
```

Returns a (symbol) name.

Obtains and returns the (symbol) name for *class-name*, by dropping the surrounding '<' and '>' characters. For example:

```
(class-name->name '<foo-bar>')
```

⇒ 'foo-bar

`class-name->g-name` *class-name* [Procedure]

Returns a string.

Obtains and returns the StudlyCaps string representation for *class-name*. For example:

```
(class-name->g-name '<foo-bar>')
⇒ "FooBar"
```

`name->g-name` *name* [*as-string?* #f] [Procedure]

Return a symbol, or a string if *as-string* is #t.

Unless *name* is a string, it first calls (`symbol->string` *name*), then changes all occurrences of - (hyphen) to \_ (underscore) (other characters are not valid in a g-name).

If the optional *as-string* argument is #t, it returns that string, otherwise, it calls and returns the result of `string->symbol`.

`syntax-name->method-name` *name* [Procedure]

Returns a (symbol) name.

This procedure is used to ‘protect’ syntax names, from being redefined as generic functions and methods.

Users should normally not call this procedure - except for testing purposes, if/when they customize its default settings - it is appropriately and automatically called by G-Golf when importing a GI typelib.

Here is what it does:

- it first checks if a renamer is available, by calling [`syntax-name-protect-renamer`], page 39, and if so, calls it passing *name* and returns the result;
- if no renamer is available, it checks if either or both [`syntax-name-protect-prefix`], page 39, and [`syntax-name-protect-postfix`], page 39, is(are) available, calls `symbol-append` adequately passing either or both and *name* and returns the result.
- It will raise an exception if none of the syntax name protect prefix, postfix and renamer is available.

See [Customization Square], page 33, - *GI Syntax Name Protect*. G-Golf GI Syntax Name Protect default values are:

```
[syntax-name-protect-prefix],      #f
page 39,
[syntax-name-protect-postfix],      '_ (the symbol _)
page 39,
```

```
[syntax-name-      #f
protect-renamer],
page 39,
```

As an example, using these default settings, the method short name for `gcr-secret-exchange-begin` would be `begin_`.

`gi-type-tag->ffi type-tag` [Procedure]

Returns an integer or '\*' (the symbol \*).

Obtains the corresponding Guile's ffi tag value for *type-tag*, which must be a member of [%gi-type-tag], page 88. If *type-tag* is unknown, an exception is raised. Note that Guile's ffi tag values are integers or '\*' (the symbol \*, used by convention to denote pointer types).

`gi-type-tag->init-val type-tag` [Procedure]

Returns the default init value for *type-tag*.

Obtains and returns the default init value for *type-tag*, which will either be 0 (zero), or %null-pointer.

## G-Golf High Level API

G-Golf High Level API modules are defined in the `hl-api` subdirectory, such as (`g-golf hl-api gobject`).

Where you may load these modules individually, the easiest way to use the G-Golf High Level API is to import the `hl-api` module: it imports and re-exports the public interface of (`oop goops`), some G-Golf support modules and all G-Golf High Level API modules:

```
(use-modules (g-golf hl-api))
```

As stated in the introduction, G-Golf high level API (main) objective is to make (imported) GObject classes and methods available using GOOPS, the Guile Object Oriented System (see Section "GOOPS" in *The GNU Guile Reference Manual*), in a way that is largely inspired by Guile-Gnome (<https://www.gnu.org/software/guile-gnome>).

### Closure

G-Golf closure high level API.

The G-Golf integration with GObject Closures.

### Classes

```
[<closure>], page 140
```

### Accessors and Methods

```
[!g-closure], page 140
```

```
[!function], page 140
```

```
[!return-type], page 140
```

```
[!param-types], page 140
```

```
[invoke], page 141
```

## Description

The GLib/GObject type system supports the creation and invocation of ‘Closures’, which represents a callback supplied by the programmer (see [Closures], page 78, if you are curious about the low-level description and API, though you don’t need to to understand and use the high level API described here).

Its infrastructure allows one to pass a Scheme function to C, and have C call into Scheme, and vice versa. In Scheme, a <closure> instance holds a pointer to a GClosure instance, a Scheme procedure, the type of its return value, and a list of the type of its arguments.

Closures can be invoked with [invoke], page 141, for example:

```
,use (g-golf)

(make <closure>
  #:function (lambda (a b) (+ a b))
  #:return-type 'int
  #:param-types '(int int))
⇒ $2 = #<<closure> 55f24a0228d0>

(involve $2 3 2)
⇒ $3 = 5
```

## Classes

<closure> [Class]

Its slots are:

```
g-closure
  #:accessor !g-closure

function  #:accessor !function
           #:init-keyword #:function

return-type
  #:accessor !return-type
  #:init-keyword #:return-type

param-types
  #:accessor !param-types
  #:init-keyword #:param-types
```

The #:return-type and #:param-types accept respectively one symbol and a list of symbols that are members of the [%g-type-fundamental-types], page 61.

Instances of the <closure> class are immutable (to be precise, there are not meant to be mutated, see [GOOPS Notes and Conventions], page 9, ‘Slots are not Immutable’).

## Accessors and Methods

Note: in this section, the *closure* argument is [must be] a <closure> instance.

<code>!g-closure</code>	<code>closure</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!function</code>	<code>closure</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!return-type</code>	<code>closure</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!param-types</code>	<code>closure</code>	[Accessor]

Returns the content of their respective slot for *closure*.

`invoke` *closure* . *args* [Method]  
 Returns the result of the invocation of *closure*, using (the possibly empty list of) *args*.

This is a ‘low level’ method, not used internally, provided mainly for debugging (or demonstration) purposes, so you may test and verify your callbacks and signals procedures<sup>34</sup>.

## Function

G-Golf GI function and argument high level API.  
 The G-Golf GI function and argument high level API.

## Classes

[<function>], page 144  
 [<argument>], page 145

---

<sup>34</sup> From scheme, you would ‘*immediately*’ call the procedure instead of course.



## Accessors and Methods

- [!info\_], page 146
- [!namespace\_], page 146
- [!g-name\_\_\_\_\_], page 146
- [!name], page 146
- [!override?], page 146
- [!i-func], page 146
- [!o-func], page 146
- [!o-spec-pos], page 146
- [!flags], page 146
- [!is-method?], page 146
- [!n-arg], page 146
- [!caller-owns], page 146
- [!return-type\_], page 146
- [!type-desc], page 146
- [!may-return-null], page 146
- [!arguments], page 146
- [!n-gi-arg-in], page 146
- [!args-in], page 146
- [!gi-args-in], page 146
- [!gi-args-in-bv], page 146
- [!n-gi-arg-out], page 146
- [!args-out], page 146
- [!gi-args-out], page 146
- [!gi-args-out-bv], page 146
- [!gi-arg-result], page 146
- [!g-name\_\_\_\_\_], page 147
- [!name\_], page 147
- [!closure], page 147
- [!destroy], page 147
- [!direction], page 147
- [!transfert], page 147
- [!scope], page 147
- [!type-tag], page 147
- [!type-desc\_], page 147
- [!forced-type], page 147
- [!string-pointer], page 147
- [!is-pointer?], page 147
- [!may-be-null?], page 147
- [!is-caller-allocate?], page 147
- [!is-optional?], page 147
- [!is-return-value?], page 147
- [!is-skip?], page 147
- [!arg-pos], page 147
- [!gi-argument-in], page 147
- [!gi-argument-in-bv-pos], page 147
- [!gi-argument-out], page 147
- [!gi-argument-out-bv-pos], page 147
- [!gi-argument-field], page 147

## Classes

<function>

[Class]

Its slots are:

```

info          #:accessor !info
namespace    #:accessor !namespace
g-name       #:accessor !g-name
name         #:accessor !name
override?   #:accessor !override?
i-func       #:accessor !i-func
o-func       #:accessor !o-func
o-spec-pos   #:accessor !o-spec-pos
flags        #:accessor !flags
is-method?  #:accessor !is-method
n-arg        #:accessor !n-arg
caller-owns #:accessor !caller-owns
return-type #:accessor !return-type
type-desc   #:accessor !type-desc
may-return-null? #:accessor !may-return-null?
arguments   #:accessor !arguments
n-gi-arg-in #:accessor !n-gi-arg-in
args-in     #:accessor !args-in
gi-args-in #:accessor !gi-args-in
gi-args-in-bv #:accessor !gi-args-in-bv
n-gi-arg-out #:accessor !n-gi-arg-out

```

```

args-out    #:accessor !args-out
gi-args-out
              #:accessor !gi-args-out
gi-args-out-bv
              #:accessor !gi-args-out-bv
gi-arg-result
              #:accessor !gi-arg-result

```

Instances of the `<function>` class are immutable (to be precise, there are not meant to be mutated, see [GOOPS Notes and Conventions], page 9, 'Slots are not Immutable').

`<argument>` [Class]

Its slots are:

```

g-name      #:accessor !g-name
              #:init-keyword #:g-name
name        #:accessor !name
              #:init-keyword #:name
closure     #:accessor !closure
destroy     #:accessor !destroy
direction
              #:accessor !direction
              #:init-keyword #:direction
transfert
              #:accessor !transfert
scope       #:accessor !scope
type-tag    #:accessor !type-tag
              #:init-keyword #:type-tag
type-desc
              #:accessor !type-desc
              #:init-keyword #:type-desc
forced-type
              #:accessor !forced-type
              #:init-keyword #:forced-type
string-pointer
              #:accessor !string-pointer
is-pointer?
              #:accessor !is-pointer?
              #:init-keyword #:is-pointer?
may-be-null?
              #:accessor !may-be-nul?
              #:init-keyword #:may-be-null?

```

```

is-caller-allocate?
    #:accessor !is-caller-allocate?

is-optional?
    #:accessor !is-optional?

is-return-value?
    #:accessor !is-return-value?

is-skip? #:accessor !is-skip?

arg-pos #:accessor !arg-pos
    #:init-keyword #:arg-pos

gi-argument-in
    #:accessor !gi-argument-in
    #:init-value #f

gi-argument-in-bv-pos
    #:accessor !gi-argument-in-bv-pos
    #:init-value #f

gi-argument-out
    #:accessor !gi-argument-out
    #:init-value #f

gi-argument-out-bv-pos
    #:accessor !gi-argument-out-bv-pos
    #:init-value #f

name #:accessor !gi-argument-field
    #:init-keyword #:gi-argument-field

```

Instances of the `<argument>` class are immutable (to be precise, there are not meant to be mutated, see [GOOPS Notes and Conventions], page 9, 'Slots are not Immutable').

## Accessors and Methods

Note: in this section, the *function* and *argument* arguments are [must be] a `<function>` and an `<argument>` instance, respectively.

```

!info function [Accessor]
!namespace function [Accessor]
!g-name function [Accessor]
!name function [Accessor]
!override? function [Accessor]
!i-func function [Accessor]
!o-func function [Accessor]
!o-spec-pos function [Accessor]
!flags function [Accessor]
!is-method? function [Accessor]
!n-arg function [Accessor]
!caller-owns function [Accessor]
!return-type function [Accessor]

```

<code>!type-desc function</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!may-return-null function</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!arguments function</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!n-gi-arg-in function</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!args-in function</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!gi-args-in function</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!gi-args-in-bv function</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!n-gi-arg-out function</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!args-out function</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!gi-args-out function</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!gi-args-out-bv function</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!gi-arg-result function</code>	[Accessor]

Returns the content of their respective slot for *function*.

<code>!g-name argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!name argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!closure argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!destroy argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!direction argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!transfert argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!scope argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!type-tag argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!type-desc argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!forced-type argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!string-pointer argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!is-pointer? argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!may-be-null? argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!is-caller-allocate? argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!is-optional? argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!is-return-value? argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!is-skip? argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!arg-pos argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!gi-argument-in argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!gi-argument-in-bv-pos argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!gi-argument-out argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!gi-argument-out-bv-pos argument</code>	[Accessor]
<code>!gi-argument-field argument</code>	[Accessor]

Returns the content of their respective slot for *argument*.

## Import

G-Golf GI import interfaces.

The G-Golf GI namespace (Typelib) import interfaces.

## Procedures

[`gi-import-info`], page 148  
 [`gi-import-enum`], page 148  
 [`gi-import-flags`], page 148  
 [`gi-import-struct`], page 148  
 [`gi-import-function`], page 149  
 [`gi-import-constant`], page 150

## Variables

[`%gi-base-info-types`], page 150  
 [`%gi-imported-base-info-types`], page 150

## Procedures

`gi-import-info` *info* [Procedure]

Returns the object or constant returned by the one of the `gi-import-enum`, `gi-import-flags`, ..., called upon `info`.

Obtains the `GIBaseInfo` type for `info` and uses it to dispatch a call to `gi-import-enum`, `gi-import-enum`, ..., and returns the object or constant returned by the procedure that has been called.

You probably will prefer to call [`gi-import-by-name`], page 21, most of the time, but here is an example:

```
,use (g-golf)
(g-irepository-require "Clutter")
⇒ $2 = #<pointer 0x5642cb065e30>

(g-irepository-find-by-name "Clutter" "ActorFlags")
⇒ $3 = #<pointer 0x5642cb067de0>

(gi-import-info $3)
⇒ $4 = #<<gi-flags> 5642cb13c5d0>

(describe $4)
├ #<<gi-flags> 5642cb13c5d0> is an instance of class <gi-flags>
├ Slots are:
├   enum-set = ((mapped . 2) (realized . 4) (reactive . 8) (visible . 16) (no
├   g-type = 94844874149456
├   g-name = "ClutterActorFlags"
├   name = clutter-actor-flags
```

`gi-import-enum` *info* [`#:with-method #t`] [Procedure]

`gi-import-flags` *info* [`#:with-method #t`] [Procedure]

`gi-import-struct` *info* [`#:with-method #t`] [Procedure]

Returns a [`<gi-enum>`], page 130, a [`<gi-flags>`], page 131, or a [`<gi-struct>`], page 132, instance, respectively.

The *info* argument is (must be) a pointer to `GIEnumInfo`, a `GIEnumInfo` for which (`[g-base-info-get-type]`, page 91, *info*) returned `'flags` and a `GIStructInfo` respectively. It is an error to call any of these procedures upon an invalid *info* argument.

The optional keyword `#:with-method` argument - which is `#t` by default - is passed using `#f`, then *info* will be imported without its respective methods. A description and an example were also given here above, as part of the `[gi-import-by-name]`, page 21, documentation entry.

Every imported `[<gi-enum>]`, page 130, `[<gi-flags>]`, page 131, and `[<gi-struct>]`, page 132, instance is cached under the `'enum`, `'flags` and `'boxed` main key (respectively), using the content of their (symbol) `name` slot as the secondary key. For example, reusing the `"Clutter"` `"ActorFlags"` namespace/name introduced above, you would retrieve its `[<gi-flags>]`, page 131, instance as is:

```
...
(gi-cache-ref 'flags 'clutter-actor-flags)
⇒ $6 = #<<gi-flags> 5642cb13c5d0>
```

`gi-import-function` *info* [Procedure]

Returns a `[<function>]`, page 144, instance.

Imports *info* - a pointer to a `GIFunctionInfo` (see `[Function Info]`, page 94), which represents a function, a method or a constructor - in Guile and exports its interface. This procedure also imports, recursively (and exports the interface of) its argument's type(s) and method(s).

Every imported function, method and constructor is cached under `'function` main key, and using the value of their `[<function>]`, page 144, instance `name` slot as the secondary key. Here is an example:

```
,use (g-golf)
(g-irepository-require "Clutter")
⇒ $2 = #<pointer 0x55c191f3fe30>

(g-irepository-find-by-name "Clutter" "init")
⇒ $3 = #<pointer 0x55c191f41de0>

(gi-import-function $3)
⇒ $4 = #<<function> 55c191e81510>

(describe $4)
- #<<function> 55c191e81510> is an instance of class <function>
- Slots are:
-   info = #<pointer 0x55c191f41de0>
-   name = clutter-init
-   flags = ()
-   n-arg = 2
-   caller-owns = nothing
-   return-type = interface
```

...

```
(gi-cache-ref 'function 'clutter-init)
⇒ $5 = #<<function> 55c191e81510>
```

*Returned value(s):*

In most situations - unless the `return-type` is `'void` (in which case nothing is returned) - the function or method returned value comes first, then in order, if any, the value(s) of its `'inout` and `'out` argument(s).

However, some function and method, that have at least one `'inout` or `'out` argument(s), do return `#t` or `#f` solely to indicate that the function or method call was successful or not. It is only if the call is successful that the `'inout` and `'out` argument(s) have been ‘correctly’ set and may safely be used.

In scheme, when binding such a function or method, we would rather (a) when the call is successful, elude the boolean and return, in order, the `'inout` and/or `'out` argument(s) value(s); and (b), when the call is unsuccessful, raise an exception.

Since it is not possible to automatically detect these functions and methods, G-Golf provides a series of interfaces to maintain, at user discretion and responsibility, a list of GI typelib functions and methods for which G-Golf is expected to elude their result value from the returned value(s). G-Golf interfaces to maintain this list are documented in the [Customization Square], page 33, section.

**gi-import-constant *info*** [Procedure]

Returns two values, the constant value and its name.

Obtains and returns the *info* constant value and its name. For example:

```
,use (g-golf)
(g-irepository-require "GLib")
⇒ #<pointer 0x55ad58e6ae00>

(g-irepository-find-by-name "GLib" "PRIORITY_DEFAULT_IDLE")
⇒ $3 = #<pointer 0x55ad58e6cde0>

(gi-import-constant $3)
⇒ $4 = 200
⇒ $5 = "PRIORITY_DEFAULT_IDLE"
```

Constants are currently not being automatically imported, though this will probably change in the near future, stay tuned.

## Variables

**%gi-base-info-types** [Variable]

**%gi-imported-base-info-types** [Variable]

A (cumulative) list of the distinct (top level) base info types contained in the imported namespace(s).

These two variables have no other purpose then offering a feedback about: (a) the (top level) base info types contained in the namespace(s) passed to [gi-import], page 20;

(b) the (top level) base info types that have effectively been imported - when `G-Golf` is complete, both lists should be identical.

Initially, these variables are empty. As `[gi-import]`, page 20, `[gi-import-info]`, page 148, and/or `[gi-import-by-name]`, page 21, are being called, they are filled with new types, which are added to both lists.

Note that the order in which base info types appear in these two lists is irrelevant, and may slightly vary, depending on the order of the namespace used for the successive `[gi-import]`, page 20, calls and how complete is `G-Golf`.

## Utilities

G-Golf additional utilities.

## Procedures

`[gi-find-by-property-name]`, page 151

## Description

G-Golf additional utilities.

## Procedures

`gi-find-by-property-name namespace name` [Procedure]

Returns a (possibly empty) list.

Obtains and returns a (possibly empty) list of (pointers to) `GIObjectInfo` in *namespace* that have a property named *name*. Property names are obtained calling `g-base-info-get-name`, with no translation/transformation - underscore, if any, are kept 'as is', and the comparison with *name* is case sensitive.

# Appendix A GNU Free Documentation License

Version 1.3, 3 November 2008

Copyright © 2000, 2001, 2002, 2007, 2008 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
<http://fsf.org/>

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

## 0. PREAMBLE

The purpose of this License is to make a manual, textbook, or other functional and useful document *free* in the sense of freedom: to assure everyone the effective freedom to copy and redistribute it, with or without modifying it, either commercially or non-commercially. Secondly, this License preserves for the author and publisher a way to get credit for their work, while not being considered responsible for modifications made by others.

This License is a kind of “copyleft”, which means that derivative works of the document must themselves be free in the same sense. It complements the GNU General Public License, which is a copyleft license designed for free software.

We have designed this License in order to use it for manuals for free software, because free software needs free documentation: a free program should come with manuals providing the same freedoms that the software does. But this License is not limited to software manuals; it can be used for any textual work, regardless of subject matter or whether it is published as a printed book. We recommend this License principally for works whose purpose is instruction or reference.

## 1. APPLICABILITY AND DEFINITIONS

This License applies to any manual or other work, in any medium, that contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it can be distributed under the terms of this License. Such a notice grants a world-wide, royalty-free license, unlimited in duration, to use that work under the conditions stated herein. The “Document”, below, refers to any such manual or work. Any member of the public is a licensee, and is addressed as “you”. You accept the license if you copy, modify or distribute the work in a way requiring permission under copyright law.

A “Modified Version” of the Document means any work containing the Document or a portion of it, either copied verbatim, or with modifications and/or translated into another language.

A “Secondary Section” is a named appendix or a front-matter section of the Document that deals exclusively with the relationship of the publishers or authors of the Document to the Document’s overall subject (or to related matters) and contains nothing that could fall directly within that overall subject. (Thus, if the Document is in part a textbook of mathematics, a Secondary Section may not explain any mathematics.) The relationship could be a matter of historical connection with the subject or with related matters, or of legal, commercial, philosophical, ethical or political position regarding them.

The “Invariant Sections” are certain Secondary Sections whose titles are designated, as being those of Invariant Sections, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License. If a section does not fit the above definition of Secondary then it is not allowed to be designated as Invariant. The Document may contain zero Invariant Sections. If the Document does not identify any Invariant Sections then there are none.

The “Cover Texts” are certain short passages of text that are listed, as Front-Cover Texts or Back-Cover Texts, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License. A Front-Cover Text may be at most 5 words, and a Back-Cover Text may be at most 25 words.

A “Transparent” copy of the Document means a machine-readable copy, represented in a format whose specification is available to the general public, that is suitable for revising the document straightforwardly with generic text editors or (for images composed of pixels) generic paint programs or (for drawings) some widely available drawing editor, and that is suitable for input to text formatters or for automatic translation to a variety of formats suitable for input to text formatters. A copy made in an otherwise Transparent file format whose markup, or absence of markup, has been arranged to thwart or discourage subsequent modification by readers is not Transparent. An image

format is not Transparent if used for any substantial amount of text. A copy that is not “Transparent” is called “Opaque”.

Examples of suitable formats for Transparent copies include plain ASCII without markup, Texinfo input format, LaTeX input format, SGML or XML using a publicly available DTD, and standard-conforming simple HTML, PostScript or PDF designed for human modification. Examples of transparent image formats include PNG, XCF and JPG. Opaque formats include proprietary formats that can be read and edited only by proprietary word processors, SGML or XML for which the DTD and/or processing tools are not generally available, and the machine-generated HTML, PostScript or PDF produced by some word processors for output purposes only.

The “Title Page” means, for a printed book, the title page itself, plus such following pages as are needed to hold, legibly, the material this License requires to appear in the title page. For works in formats which do not have any title page as such, “Title Page” means the text near the most prominent appearance of the work’s title, preceding the beginning of the body of the text.

The “publisher” means any person or entity that distributes copies of the Document to the public.

A section “Entitled XYZ” means a named subunit of the Document whose title either is precisely XYZ or contains XYZ in parentheses following text that translates XYZ in another language. (Here XYZ stands for a specific section name mentioned below, such as “Acknowledgements”, “Dedications”, “Endorsements”, or “History”.) To “Preserve the Title” of such a section when you modify the Document means that it remains a section “Entitled XYZ” according to this definition.

The Document may include Warranty Disclaimers next to the notice which states that this License applies to the Document. These Warranty Disclaimers are considered to be included by reference in this License, but only as regards disclaiming warranties: any other implication that these Warranty Disclaimers may have is void and has no effect on the meaning of this License.

## 2. VERBATIM COPYING

You may copy and distribute the Document in any medium, either commercially or noncommercially, provided that this License, the copyright notices, and the license notice saying this License applies to the Document are reproduced in all copies, and that you add no other conditions whatsoever to those of this License. You may not use technical measures to obstruct or control the reading or further copying of the copies you make or distribute. However, you may accept compensation in exchange for copies. If you distribute a large enough number of copies you must also follow the conditions in section 3.

You may also lend copies, under the same conditions stated above, and you may publicly display copies.

## 3. COPYING IN QUANTITY

If you publish printed copies (or copies in media that commonly have printed covers) of the Document, numbering more than 100, and the Document’s license notice requires Cover Texts, you must enclose the copies in covers that carry, clearly and legibly, all these Cover Texts: Front-Cover Texts on the front cover, and Back-Cover Texts on the back cover. Both covers must also clearly and legibly identify you as the publisher

of these copies. The front cover must present the full title with all words of the title equally prominent and visible. You may add other material on the covers in addition. Copying with changes limited to the covers, as long as they preserve the title of the Document and satisfy these conditions, can be treated as verbatim copying in other respects.

If the required texts for either cover are too voluminous to fit legibly, you should put the first ones listed (as many as fit reasonably) on the actual cover, and continue the rest onto adjacent pages.

If you publish or distribute Opaque copies of the Document numbering more than 100, you must either include a machine-readable Transparent copy along with each Opaque copy, or state in or with each Opaque copy a computer-network location from which the general network-using public has access to download using public-standard network protocols a complete Transparent copy of the Document, free of added material. If you use the latter option, you must take reasonably prudent steps, when you begin distribution of Opaque copies in quantity, to ensure that this Transparent copy will remain thus accessible at the stated location until at least one year after the last time you distribute an Opaque copy (directly or through your agents or retailers) of that edition to the public.

It is requested, but not required, that you contact the authors of the Document well before redistributing any large number of copies, to give them a chance to provide you with an updated version of the Document.

#### 4. MODIFICATIONS

You may copy and distribute a Modified Version of the Document under the conditions of sections 2 and 3 above, provided that you release the Modified Version under precisely this License, with the Modified Version filling the role of the Document, thus licensing distribution and modification of the Modified Version to whoever possesses a copy of it. In addition, you must do these things in the Modified Version:

- A. Use in the Title Page (and on the covers, if any) a title distinct from that of the Document, and from those of previous versions (which should, if there were any, be listed in the History section of the Document). You may use the same title as a previous version if the original publisher of that version gives permission.
- B. List on the Title Page, as authors, one or more persons or entities responsible for authorship of the modifications in the Modified Version, together with at least five of the principal authors of the Document (all of its principal authors, if it has fewer than five), unless they release you from this requirement.
- C. State on the Title page the name of the publisher of the Modified Version, as the publisher.
- D. Preserve all the copyright notices of the Document.
- E. Add an appropriate copyright notice for your modifications adjacent to the other copyright notices.
- F. Include, immediately after the copyright notices, a license notice giving the public permission to use the Modified Version under the terms of this License, in the form shown in the Addendum below.
- G. Preserve in that license notice the full lists of Invariant Sections and required Cover Texts given in the Document's license notice.

- H. Include an unaltered copy of this License.
- I. Preserve the section Entitled “History”, Preserve its Title, and add to it an item stating at least the title, year, new authors, and publisher of the Modified Version as given on the Title Page. If there is no section Entitled “History” in the Document, create one stating the title, year, authors, and publisher of the Document as given on its Title Page, then add an item describing the Modified Version as stated in the previous sentence.
- J. Preserve the network location, if any, given in the Document for public access to a Transparent copy of the Document, and likewise the network locations given in the Document for previous versions it was based on. These may be placed in the “History” section. You may omit a network location for a work that was published at least four years before the Document itself, or if the original publisher of the version it refers to gives permission.
- K. For any section Entitled “Acknowledgements” or “Dedications”, Preserve the Title of the section, and preserve in the section all the substance and tone of each of the contributor acknowledgements and/or dedications given therein.
- L. Preserve all the Invariant Sections of the Document, unaltered in their text and in their titles. Section numbers or the equivalent are not considered part of the section titles.
- M. Delete any section Entitled “Endorsements”. Such a section may not be included in the Modified Version.
- N. Do not retitle any existing section to be Entitled “Endorsements” or to conflict in title with any Invariant Section.
- O. Preserve any Warranty Disclaimers.

If the Modified Version includes new front-matter sections or appendices that qualify as Secondary Sections and contain no material copied from the Document, you may at your option designate some or all of these sections as invariant. To do this, add their titles to the list of Invariant Sections in the Modified Version’s license notice. These titles must be distinct from any other section titles.

You may add a section Entitled “Endorsements”, provided it contains nothing but endorsements of your Modified Version by various parties—for example, statements of peer review or that the text has been approved by an organization as the authoritative definition of a standard.

You may add a passage of up to five words as a Front-Cover Text, and a passage of up to 25 words as a Back-Cover Text, to the end of the list of Cover Texts in the Modified Version. Only one passage of Front-Cover Text and one of Back-Cover Text may be added by (or through arrangements made by) any one entity. If the Document already includes a cover text for the same cover, previously added by you or by arrangement made by the same entity you are acting on behalf of, you may not add another; but you may replace the old one, on explicit permission from the previous publisher that added the old one.

The author(s) and publisher(s) of the Document do not by this License give permission to use their names for publicity for or to assert or imply endorsement of any Modified Version.

## 5. COMBINING DOCUMENTS

You may combine the Document with other documents released under this License, under the terms defined in section 4 above for modified versions, provided that you include in the combination all of the Invariant Sections of all of the original documents, unmodified, and list them all as Invariant Sections of your combined work in its license notice, and that you preserve all their Warranty Disclaimers.

The combined work need only contain one copy of this License, and multiple identical Invariant Sections may be replaced with a single copy. If there are multiple Invariant Sections with the same name but different contents, make the title of each such section unique by adding at the end of it, in parentheses, the name of the original author or publisher of that section if known, or else a unique number. Make the same adjustment to the section titles in the list of Invariant Sections in the license notice of the combined work.

In the combination, you must combine any sections Entitled “History” in the various original documents, forming one section Entitled “History”; likewise combine any sections Entitled “Acknowledgements”, and any sections Entitled “Dedications”. You must delete all sections Entitled “Endorsements.”

## 6. COLLECTIONS OF DOCUMENTS

You may make a collection consisting of the Document and other documents released under this License, and replace the individual copies of this License in the various documents with a single copy that is included in the collection, provided that you follow the rules of this License for verbatim copying of each of the documents in all other respects.

You may extract a single document from such a collection, and distribute it individually under this License, provided you insert a copy of this License into the extracted document, and follow this License in all other respects regarding verbatim copying of that document.

## 7. AGGREGATION WITH INDEPENDENT WORKS

A compilation of the Document or its derivatives with other separate and independent documents or works, in or on a volume of a storage or distribution medium, is called an “aggregate” if the copyright resulting from the compilation is not used to limit the legal rights of the compilation’s users beyond what the individual works permit. When the Document is included in an aggregate, this License does not apply to the other works in the aggregate which are not themselves derivative works of the Document.

If the Cover Text requirement of section 3 is applicable to these copies of the Document, then if the Document is less than one half of the entire aggregate, the Document’s Cover Texts may be placed on covers that bracket the Document within the aggregate, or the electronic equivalent of covers if the Document is in electronic form. Otherwise they must appear on printed covers that bracket the whole aggregate.

## 8. TRANSLATION

Translation is considered a kind of modification, so you may distribute translations of the Document under the terms of section 4. Replacing Invariant Sections with translations requires special permission from their copyright holders, but you may include translations of some or all Invariant Sections in addition to the original versions of these Invariant Sections. You may include a translation of this License, and all the

license notices in the Document, and any Warranty Disclaimers, provided that you also include the original English version of this License and the original versions of those notices and disclaimers. In case of a disagreement between the translation and the original version of this License or a notice or disclaimer, the original version will prevail.

If a section in the Document is Entitled “Acknowledgements”, “Dedications”, or “History”, the requirement (section 4) to Preserve its Title (section 1) will typically require changing the actual title.

## 9. TERMINATION

You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Document except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute it is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License.

However, if you cease all violation of this License, then your license from a particular copyright holder is reinstated (a) provisionally, unless and until the copyright holder explicitly and finally terminates your license, and (b) permanently, if the copyright holder fails to notify you of the violation by some reasonable means prior to 60 days after the cessation.

Moreover, your license from a particular copyright holder is reinstated permanently if the copyright holder notifies you of the violation by some reasonable means, this is the first time you have received notice of violation of this License (for any work) from that copyright holder, and you cure the violation prior to 30 days after your receipt of the notice.

Termination of your rights under this section does not terminate the licenses of parties who have received copies or rights from you under this License. If your rights have been terminated and not permanently reinstated, receipt of a copy of some or all of the same material does not give you any rights to use it.

## 10. FUTURE REVISIONS OF THIS LICENSE

The Free Software Foundation may publish new, revised versions of the GNU Free Documentation License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns. See <http://www.gnu.org/copyleft/>.

Each version of the License is given a distinguishing version number. If the Document specifies that a particular numbered version of this License “or any later version” applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that specified version or of any later version that has been published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation. If the Document does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation. If the Document specifies that a proxy can decide which future versions of this License can be used, that proxy’s public statement of acceptance of a version permanently authorizes you to choose that version for the Document.

## 11. RELICENSING

“Massive Multiauthor Collaboration Site” (or “MMC Site”) means any World Wide Web server that publishes copyrightable works and also provides prominent facilities for anybody to edit those works. A public wiki that anybody can edit is an example of

such a server. A “Massive Multiauthor Collaboration” (or “MMC”) contained in the site means any set of copyrightable works thus published on the MMC site.

“CC-BY-SA” means the Creative Commons Attribution-Share Alike 3.0 license published by Creative Commons Corporation, a not-for-profit corporation with a principal place of business in San Francisco, California, as well as future copyleft versions of that license published by that same organization.

“Incorporate” means to publish or republish a Document, in whole or in part, as part of another Document.

An MMC is “eligible for relicensing” if it is licensed under this License, and if all works that were first published under this License somewhere other than this MMC, and subsequently incorporated in whole or in part into the MMC, (1) had no cover texts or invariant sections, and (2) were thus incorporated prior to November 1, 2008.

The operator of an MMC Site may republish an MMC contained in the site under CC-BY-SA on the same site at any time before August 1, 2009, provided the MMC is eligible for relicensing.

## ADDENDUM: How to use this License for your documents

To use this License in a document you have written, include a copy of the License in the document and put the following copyright and license notices just after the title page:

```
Copyright (C) year your name.  
Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document  
under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.3  
or any later version published by the Free Software Foundation;  
with no Invariant Sections, no Front-Cover Texts, and no Back-Cover  
Texts. A copy of the license is included in the section entitled ``GNU  
Free Documentation License''.
```

If you have Invariant Sections, Front-Cover Texts and Back-Cover Texts, replace the “with...Texts.” line with this:

```
with the Invariant Sections being list their titles, with  
the Front-Cover Texts being list, and with the Back-Cover Texts  
being list.
```

If you have Invariant Sections without Cover Texts, or some other combination of the three, merge those two alternatives to suit the situation.

If your document contains nontrivial examples of program code, we recommend releasing these examples in parallel under your choice of free software license, such as the GNU General Public License, to permit their use in free software.

\input texinfo

## Concept Index

This index contains concepts, keywords and non-Schemey names for several features, to make it easier to locate the desired sections.

### C

copying ..... 1

### L

license ..... 1

### G

GPL ..... 1

### T

the GNU Project ..... 1

# Procedure Index

This is an alphabetical list of all the procedures, methods and macros in G-Golf.

<b>!</b>	
!alignment	133, 135
!arg-pos	147
!args-in	147
!args-out	147
!arguments	147
!axis	26
!button	26
!callback	42
!caller-owns	146
!click-count	26
!closure	147
!coords	26
!derived	31
!destroy	147
!device	26
!device-tool	26
!direction	147
!discriminator	136
!discriminator-offset	136
!enum-set	130
!event	25
!event-sequence	26
!event-type	26
!field-desc	133
!field-types	133
!fields	135
!flags	146
!forced-type	147
!function	141
!g-class	31
!g-closure	141
!g-inst	31
!g-name	31, 42, 131, 132, 133, 135, 146, 147
!g-type	31, 131, 132, 133, 135
!gf-long-name?	42
!gi-arg-result	147
!gi-args-in	147
!gi-args-in-bv	147
!gi-args-out	147
!gi-args-out-bv	147
!gi-argument-field	147
!gi-argument-in	147
!gi-argument-in-bv-pos	147
!gi-argument-out	147
!gi-argument-out-bv-pos	147
!i-func	146
!info	31, 42, 146
!init-vals	133
!is-caller-allocate?	147
!is-discriminated?	135
!is-gtype-struct?	133
!is-method?	146
!is-opaque?	133
!is-optional?	147
!is-pointer?	147
!is-return-value?	147
!is-semi-opaque?	134
!is-skip?	147
!keycode	26
!keyname	26
!keyval	26
!long-name-prefix	42
!may-be-null?	147
!may-return-null	147
!n-arg	146
!n-gi-arg-in	147
!n-gi-arg-out	147
!name	42, 131, 132, 133, 135, 146, 147
!namespace	31, 146
!o-func	146
!o-spec-pos	146
!override?	146
!param-types	141
!pointer-emulated	26
!return-type	141, 146
!root-coords	26
!root-x	27
!root-y	27
!scancode	26
!scm-types	133
!scope	147
!screen	26
!scroll-deltas	26
!scroll-direction	26
!seat	26
!size	133, 135
!source-device	26
!specializer	42
!state	26
!string-pointer	147
!time	26
!transfert	147
!type-desc	146, 147
!type-tag	147
!window	26
!x	27
!y	27
<b>A</b>	
allocate-c-struct	43

**C**

c-union-ref ..... 135  
 c-union-set! ..... 135  
 call-with-input-typelib ..... 87  
 class-child-id-slots ..... 129  
 class-direct-child-id-slots ..... 128  
 class-direct-g-param-slots ..... 129  
 class-direct-g-property-slots ..... 128  
 class-direct-virtual-slots ..... 128  
 class-g-param-slots ..... 129  
 class-g-property-slots ..... 128  
 class-name->g-name ..... 138  
 class-name->name ..... 137  
 class-virtual-slots ..... 128

**D**

define-vfunc ..... 41

**E**

enum->name ..... 131  
 enum->names ..... 131  
 enum->symbol ..... 130  
 enum->symbols ..... 130  
 enum->value ..... 130  
 enum->values ..... 130

**F**

field-offset ..... 134  
 flags->integer ..... 132

**G**

g-arg-info-get-closure ..... 115  
 g-arg-info-get-destroy ..... 115  
 g-arg-info-get-direction ..... 115  
 g-arg-info-get-ownership-transfer ..... 115  
 g-arg-info-get-scope ..... 115  
 g-arg-info-get-type ..... 115  
 g-arg-info-is-caller-allocates ..... 116  
 g-arg-info-is-optional ..... 116  
 g-arg-info-is-return-value ..... 116  
 g-arg-info-is-skip ..... 116  
 g-arg-info-may-be-null ..... 116  
 g-base-info-equal ..... 91  
 g-base-info-get-attribute ..... 91  
 g-base-info-get-container ..... 91  
 g-base-info-get-name ..... 91  
 g-base-info-get-namespace ..... 91  
 g-base-info-get-type ..... 91  
 g-base-info-get-typelib ..... 91  
 g-base-info-is-deprecated ..... 91  
 g-base-info-iterate-attributes ..... 91  
 g-base-info-ref ..... 91  
 g-base-info-unref ..... 91  
 g-boxed-free ..... 66

g-bytes-new ..... 56  
 g-callable-info-can-throw-gerror ..... 93  
 g-callable-info-create-closure ..... 94  
 g-callable-info-get-arg ..... 93  
 g-callable-info-get-caller-owns ..... 93  
 g-callable-info-get-instance-ownership-transfer ..... 93  
 g-callable-info-get-n-args ..... 93  
 g-callable-info-get-return-type ..... 93  
 g-callable-info-invoke ..... 93  
 g-callable-info-is-method ..... 94  
 g-callable-info-may-return-null ..... 94  
 g-callable-info-prepare-closure ..... 123  
 g-closure-add-invalidate-notifier ..... 79  
 g-closure-free ..... 79  
 g-closure-invoke ..... 79  
 g-closure-new-simple ..... 80  
 g-closure-ref ..... 79  
 g-closure-ref-count ..... 79  
 g-closure-set-marshall ..... 80  
 g-closure-sink ..... 79  
 g-closure-size ..... 78  
 g-closure-unref ..... 79  
 g-constant-info-free-value ..... 118  
 g-constant-info-get-type ..... 118  
 g-constant-info-get-value ..... 118  
 g-enum-info-get-method ..... 102  
 g-enum-info-get-n-methods ..... 102  
 g-enum-info-get-n-values ..... 101  
 g-enum-info-get-value ..... 101  
 g-field-info-get-flags ..... 119  
 g-field-info-get-offset ..... 119  
 g-field-info-get-type ..... 119  
 g-free ..... 46  
 g-function-info-get-flags ..... 95  
 g-function-info-get-property ..... 95  
 g-function-info-get-symbol ..... 95  
 g-function-info-get-vfunc ..... 96  
 g-function-info-invoke ..... 96  
 g-get-os-info ..... 53  
 g-get-prgname ..... 52  
 g-get-system-config-dirs ..... 52  
 g-get-system-data-dirs ..... 52  
 g-golf-typelib-new ..... 87  
 g-idle-source-new ..... 48  
 g-info-type-to-string ..... 121  
 g-interface-info-find-method ..... 113  
 g-interface-info-find-signal ..... 113  
 g-interface-info-find-vfunc ..... 114  
 g-interface-info-get-constant ..... 114  
 g-interface-info-get-iface-struct ..... 114  
 g-interface-info-get-method ..... 113  
 g-interface-info-get-n-constants ..... 114  
 g-interface-info-get-n-methods ..... 113  
 g-interface-info-get-n-prerequisites ..... 113  
 g-interface-info-get-n-properties ..... 113  
 g-interface-info-get-n-signals ..... 113  
 g-interface-info-get-n-vfuncs ..... 114

<code>g-interface-info-get-prerequisite</code> .....	113
<code>g-interface-info-get-property</code> .....	113
<code>g-interface-info-get-signal</code> .....	113
<code>g-interface-info-get-vfunc</code> .....	114
<code>g-io-channel-ref</code> .....	51
<code>g-io-channel-unix-new</code> .....	50
<code>g-io-channel-unref</code> .....	51
<code>g-io-create-watch</code> .....	51
<code>g-irepository-enumerate-versions</code> .....	85
<code>g-irepository-find-by-gtype</code> .....	86
<code>g-irepository-find-by-name</code> .....	86
<code>g-irepository-get-c-prefix</code> .....	86
<code>g-irepository-get-default</code> .....	85
<code>g-irepository-get-dependencies</code> .....	85
<code>g-irepository-get-info</code> .....	85
<code>g-irepository-get-loaded-namespaces</code> .....	85
<code>g-irepository-get-n-infos</code> .....	85
<code>g-irepository-get-shared-library</code> .....	86
<code>g-irepository-get-typelib-path</code> .....	85
<code>g-irepository-get-version</code> .....	86
<code>g-irepository-require</code> .....	86
<code>g-list-data</code> .....	54
<code>g-list-free</code> .....	54
<code>g-list-length</code> .....	54
<code>g-list-next</code> .....	54
<code>g-list-nth-data</code> .....	54
<code>g-list-prev</code> .....	54
<code>g-main-context-default</code> .....	48
<code>g-main-context-new</code> .....	48
<code>g-main-loop-new</code> .....	47
<code>g-main-loop-quit</code> .....	48
<code>g-main-loop-ref</code> .....	47
<code>g-main-loop-run</code> .....	48
<code>g-main-loop-unref</code> .....	48
<code>g-malloc</code> .....	46
<code>g-malloc0</code> .....	46
<code>g-memdup</code> .....	46
<code>g-name-&gt;class-name</code> .....	137
<code>g-name-&gt;name</code> .....	137
<code>g-name-&gt;short-name</code> .....	137
<code>g-name-transform-exception</code> .....	35
<code>g-name-transform-exception-add</code> .....	35
<code>g-name-transform-exception-remove</code> .....	35
<code>g-name-transform-exception-reset</code> .....	35
<code>g-name-transform-exception?</code> .....	35
<code>g-object-add-toggle-ref</code> .....	64
<code>g-object-class-find-property</code> .....	63
<code>g-object-class-install-property</code> .....	63
<code>g-object-class-list-properties</code> .....	63
<code>g-object-get-property</code> .....	65
<code>g-object-info-find-method</code> .....	109
<code>g-object-info-find-signal</code> .....	109
<code>g-object-info-get-abstract</code> .....	108
<code>g-object-info-get-class-struct</code> .....	110
<code>g-object-info-get-constant</code> .....	108
<code>g-object-info-get-field</code> .....	108
<code>g-object-info-get-get-value-function</code> .....	110
<code>g-object-info-get-get-value-function- pointer</code> .....	110
<code>g-object-info-get-interface</code> .....	109
<code>g-object-info-get-method</code> .....	109
<code>g-object-info-get-n-constants</code> .....	108
<code>g-object-info-get-n-fields</code> .....	108
<code>g-object-info-get-n-interfaces</code> .....	109
<code>g-object-info-get-n-methods</code> .....	109
<code>g-object-info-get-n-properties</code> .....	109
<code>g-object-info-get-n-signals</code> .....	109
<code>g-object-info-get-n-vfuncs</code> .....	109
<code>g-object-info-get-parent</code> .....	108
<code>g-object-info-get-property</code> .....	109
<code>g-object-info-get-set-value-function</code> .....	110
<code>g-object-info-get-set-value-function- pointer</code> .....	110
<code>g-object-info-get-signal</code> .....	109
<code>g-object-info-get-type-init</code> .....	108
<code>g-object-info-get-type-name</code> .....	108
<code>g-object-info-get-vfunc</code> .....	110
<code>g-object-is-floating</code> .....	64
<code>g-object-new</code> .....	63
<code>g-object-new-with-properties</code> .....	64
<code>g-object-ref</code> .....	64
<code>g-object-ref-count</code> .....	64
<code>g-object-ref-sink</code> .....	64
<code>g-object-remove-toggle-ref</code> .....	65
<code>g-object-set-property</code> .....	65
<code>g-object-type</code> .....	65
<code>g-object-type-name</code> .....	65
<code>g-object-unref</code> .....	64
<code>g-param-spec-boolean</code> .....	70
<code>g-param-spec-boxed</code> .....	73
<code>g-param-spec-double</code> .....	71
<code>g-param-spec-enum</code> .....	72
<code>g-param-spec-flags</code> .....	72
<code>g-param-spec-float</code> .....	71
<code>g-param-spec-get-blurb</code> .....	76
<code>g-param-spec-get-default-value</code> .....	76
<code>g-param-spec-get-flags</code> .....	77
<code>g-param-spec-get-name</code> .....	76
<code>g-param-spec-get-nick</code> .....	76
<code>g-param-spec-int</code> .....	70
<code>g-param-spec-object</code> .....	74
<code>g-param-spec-param</code> .....	73
<code>g-param-spec-string</code> .....	72
<code>g-param-spec-type</code> .....	76
<code>g-param-spec-type-name</code> .....	76
<code>g-param-spec-uint</code> .....	71
<code>g-property-info-get-flags</code> .....	120
<code>g-property-info-get-ownership-transfer</code> .....	120
<code>g-property-info-get-type</code> .....	120
<code>g-quark-from-string</code> .....	57
<code>g-quark-to-string</code> .....	57
<code>g-registered-type-info-get-g-type</code> .....	100
<code>g-registered-type-info-get-type-init</code> .....	100
<code>g-registered-type-info-get-type-name</code> .....	100
<code>g-set-prgname</code> .....	52

<code>g-signal-connect-closure-by-id</code> .....	82	<code>g-type-info-get-array-type</code> .....	122
<code>g-signal-emitv</code> .....	82	<code>g-type-info-get-ffi-type</code> .....	122
<code>g-signal-handler-disconnect</code> .....	83	<code>g-type-info-get-interface</code> .....	121
<code>g-signal-info-get-flags</code> .....	97	<code>g-type-info-get-param-type</code> .....	121
<code>g-signal-list-ids</code> .....	82	<code>g-type-info-get-tag</code> .....	121
<code>g-signal-lookup</code> .....	82	<code>g-type-info-is-pointer</code> .....	121
<code>g-signal-newv</code> .....	81	<code>g-type-info-is-zero-terminated</code> .....	122
<code>g-signal-parse-name</code> .....	83	<code>g-type-interface-peek</code> .....	60
<code>g-signal-query</code> .....	81	<code>g-type-interfaces</code> .....	60
<code>g-slist-append</code> .....	55	<code>g-type-is-a</code> .....	59
<code>g-slist-data</code> .....	55	<code>g-type-name</code> .....	59
<code>g-slist-free</code> .....	56	<code>g-type-param-boolean</code> .....	74
<code>g-slist-length</code> .....	56	<code>g-type-param-boxed</code> .....	75
<code>g-slist-next</code> .....	55	<code>g-type-param-char</code> .....	74
<code>g-slist-nth-data</code> .....	56	<code>g-type-param-double</code> .....	75
<code>g-slist-prepend</code> .....	56	<code>g-type-param-enum</code> .....	75
<code>g-source-attach</code> .....	49	<code>g-type-param-flags</code> .....	75
<code>g-source-destroy</code> .....	49	<code>g-type-param-float</code> .....	75
<code>g-source-free</code> .....	49	<code>g-type-param-gtype</code> .....	75
<code>g-source-get-priority</code> .....	50	<code>g-type-param-int</code> .....	74
<code>g-source-is-destroyed?</code> .....	49	<code>g-type-param-int64</code> .....	75
<code>g-source-ref</code> .....	49	<code>g-type-param-long</code> .....	75
<code>g-source-ref-count</code> .....	49	<code>g-type-param-object</code> .....	75
<code>g-source-remove</code> .....	50	<code>g-type-param-override</code> .....	75
<code>g-source-set-closure</code> .....	80	<code>g-type-param-param</code> .....	75
<code>g-source-set-priority</code> .....	49	<code>g-type-param-pointer</code> .....	75
<code>g-source-unref</code> .....	49	<code>g-type-param-string</code> .....	75
<code>g-struct-info-get-alignment</code> .....	103	<code>g-type-param-uchar</code> .....	74
<code>g-struct-info-get-field</code> .....	103	<code>g-type-param-uint</code> .....	74
<code>g-struct-info-get-method</code> .....	104	<code>g-type-param-uint64</code> .....	75
<code>g-struct-info-get-n-fields</code> .....	103	<code>g-type-param-ulong</code> .....	75
<code>g-struct-info-get-n-methods</code> .....	103	<code>g-type-param-unichar</code> .....	75
<code>g-struct-info-get-size</code> .....	103	<code>g-type-param-variant</code> .....	75
<code>g-struct-info-is-foreign</code> .....	103	<code>g-type-parent</code> .....	59
<code>g-struct-info-is-gtype-struct</code> .....	103	<code>g-type-query</code> .....	60
<code>g-strv-get-type</code> .....	66	<code>g-type-register-static-simple</code> .....	60
<code>g-study-caps-expand</code> .....	136	<code>g-type-tag-to-string</code> .....	88
<code>g-study-caps-expand-token-exception</code> .....	35	<code>g-typelib-free</code> .....	87
<code>g-study-caps-expand-token-exception-add</code> .....	36	<code>g-typelib-get-namespace</code> .....	87
<code>g-study-caps-expand-token-exception-</code> <code>remove</code> .....	36	<code>g-typelib-new-from-memory</code> .....	87
<code>g-study-caps-expand-token-exception-</code> <code>reset</code> .....	36	<code>g-union-info-get-alignment</code> .....	105
<code>g-study-caps-expand-token-exception?</code> .....	36	<code>g-union-info-get-discriminator</code> .....	105
<code>g-timeout-source-new</code> .....	48	<code>g-union-info-get-discriminator-offset</code> .....	105
<code>g-timeout-source-new-seconds</code> .....	48	<code>g-union-info-get-discriminator-type</code> .....	105
<code>g-type-&gt;symbol</code> .....	58	<code>g-union-info-get-field</code> .....	104
<code>g-type-add-interface-static</code> .....	60	<code>g-union-info-get-method</code> .....	105
<code>g-type-class-peek</code> .....	59	<code>g-union-info-get-n-fields</code> .....	104
<code>g-type-class-peek-parent</code> .....	60	<code>g-union-info-get-n-methods</code> .....	105
<code>g-type-class-ref</code> .....	59	<code>g-union-info-get-size</code> .....	105
<code>g-type-class-unref</code> .....	59	<code>g-union-info-is-discriminated?</code> .....	105
<code>g-type-ensure</code> .....	60	<code>g-unix-fd-source-new</code> .....	53
<code>g-type-from-class</code> .....	59	<code>g-value-get-boolean</code> .....	70
<code>g-type-from-name</code> .....	59	<code>g-value-get-boxed</code> .....	73
<code>g-type-fundamental</code> .....	60	<code>g-value-get-double</code> .....	71
<code>g-type-info-get-array-fixed-size</code> .....	121	<code>g-value-get-enum</code> .....	72
<code>g-type-info-get-array-length</code> .....	121	<code>g-value-get-flags</code> .....	72
		<code>g-value-get-float</code> .....	71
		<code>g-value-get-int</code> .....	70

g-value-get-object.....	74	gi-major-version.....	89
g-value-get-param.....	73	gi-method-short-name-skip.....	38
g-value-get-pointer.....	74	gi-method-short-name-skip-add.....	38
g-value-get-string.....	73	gi-method-short-name-skip-all.....	38
g-value-get-uint.....	71	gi-method-short-name-skip-remove.....	38
g-value-get-variant.....	74	gi-method-short-name-skip-reset.....	38
g-value-info-get-value.....	102	gi-method-short-name-skip?.....	38
g-value-init.....	67	gi-micro-version.....	89
g-value-new.....	67	gi-minor-version.....	89
g-value-ref.....	69	gi-n-gtype->scm.....	125
g-value-set!.....	70	gi-n-pointer->scm.....	125
g-value-set-boolean.....	70	gi-n-string->scm.....	125
g-value-set-boxed.....	74	gi-object-method-find-by-name.....	108
g-value-set-double.....	72	gi-object-method-names.....	108
g-value-set-enum.....	72	gi-object-property-names.....	107
g-value-set-flags.....	72	gi-object-show.....	107
g-value-set-float.....	71	gi-pointer->scm.....	125
g-value-set-int.....	70	gi-pointer-inc.....	124
g-value-set-object.....	74	gi-pointer-new.....	124
g-value-set-param.....	73	gi-pointers->scm.....	126
g-value-set-pointer.....	74	gi-property-g-type.....	120
g-value-set-string.....	73	gi-registered-type-info-name.....	99
g-value-set-uint.....	71	gi-string->scm.....	125
g-value-size.....	67	gi-strings->scm.....	126
g-value-type.....	69	gi-strip-boolean-result.....	37
g-value-type-name.....	69	gi-strip-boolean-result-add.....	37
g-value-type-tag.....	69	gi-strip-boolean-result-remove.....	37
g-value-unset.....	67	gi-strip-boolean-result-reset.....	37
g-vfunc-info-get-flags.....	98	gi-strip-boolean-result?.....	37
g-vfunc-info-get-invoker.....	98	gi-struct-field-desc.....	103
g-vfunc-info-get-offset.....	98	gi-struct-field-types.....	103
g-vfunc-info-get-signal.....	98	gi-struct-import.....	103
generic?.....	129	gi-type-info-extract-ffi-return-value.....	122
gi->scm.....	125	gi-type-tag->ffi.....	139
gi-attribute-iter-new.....	124	gi-type-tag->init-val.....	139
gi-boolean->scm.....	125	gi-type-tag-extract-ffi-return-value.....	123
gi-cache-ref.....	32	gi-type-tag-get-ffi-type.....	122
gi-cache-show.....	32	gi-version.....	89
gi-check-version.....	89	glib-get-major-version.....	46
gi-csv-string->scm.....	126	glib-get-micro-version.....	46
gi-effective-version.....	89	glib-get-minor-version.....	46
gi-enum-import.....	101	gobject-class?.....	32
gi-enum-value-values.....	101		
gi-find-by-property-name.....	151		
gi-function-info-is-method?.....	95		
gi-g-param-spec-show.....	75		
gi-glist->scm.....	126		
gi-gslist->scm.....	126		
gi-import.....	20		
gi-import-by-name.....	21		
gi-import-constant.....	150		
gi-import-enum.....	148		
gi-import-flags.....	148		
gi-import-function.....	149		
gi-import-info.....	148		
gi-import-struct.....	148		
gi-interface-import.....	111		
gi-interface-show.....	111		
		<b>I</b>	
		integer->flags.....	132
		invoke.....	141
		<b>M</b>	
		make-c-union.....	135
		mslot-set!.....	129
		<b>N</b>	
		name->g-name.....	138

**R**

re-export-public-interface ..... 128

**S**

scm->g-type ..... 43  
 scm->gi ..... 126  
 scm->gi-boolean ..... 126  
 scm->gi-gslist ..... 127  
 scm->gi-n-gtype ..... 127  
 scm->gi-n-pointer ..... 127  
 scm->gi-n-string ..... 127  
 scm->gi-pointer ..... 126  
 scm->gi-pointers ..... 127  
 scm->gi-string ..... 126  
 scm->gi-strings ..... 127  
 symbol->g-type ..... 58  
 syntax-name->method-name ..... 138  
 syntax-name-protect-postfix ..... 39  
 syntax-name-protect-postfix-reset ..... 39

syntax-name-protect-postfix-set ..... 39  
 syntax-name-protect-prefix ..... 39  
 syntax-name-protect-prefix-reset ..... 39  
 syntax-name-protect-prefix-set ..... 39  
 syntax-name-protect-renamer ..... 39  
 syntax-name-protect-renamer-reset ..... 39  
 syntax-name-protect-renamer-set ..... 39  
 syntax-name-protect-reset ..... 39

**U**

unref ..... 31

**V**

vfunc ..... 42

**W**

with-gerror ..... 125

## Variable Index

This is an alphabetical list of all the important variables and constants in G-Golf.

<code>%g-function-info-flags</code> of <code>&lt;gi-flags&gt;</code> .....	96	<code>%gi-direction</code> of <code>&lt;gi-enum&gt;</code> .....	116
<code>%g-io-condition</code> of <code>&lt;gi-flag&gt;</code> .....	51	<code>%gi-imported-base-info-types</code> .....	150
<code>%g-param-flags</code> of <code>&lt;gi-enum&gt;</code> .....	77	<code>%gi-info-type</code> of <code>&lt;gi-enum&gt;</code> .....	92
<code>%g-signal-flags</code> of <code>&lt;gi-enum&gt;</code> .....	83	<code>%gi-pointer-size</code> .....	127
<code>%g-type-fundamental-flags</code> of <code>&lt;gi-enum&gt;</code> .....	61	<code>%gi-scope-type</code> of <code>&lt;gi-enum&gt;</code> .....	116
<code>%g-type-fundamental-types</code> of <code>&lt;gi-enum&gt;</code> .....	61	<code>%gi-transfer</code> of <code>&lt;gi-enum&gt;</code> .....	117
<code>%gi-array-type</code> of <code>&lt;gi-enum&gt;</code> .....	89	<code>%gi-type-tag</code> of <code>&lt;gi-enum&gt;</code> .....	88
<code>%gi-base-info-types</code> .....	150	<code>%gi-vfunc-info-flags</code> of <code>&lt;gi-flags&gt;</code> .....	98
<code>%gi-cache</code> .....	33		

## Type Index

This is an alphabetical list of all the important data types defined in the G-Golf Programmers Manual.

<code>&lt;argument&gt;</code> .....	145	<code>&lt;gi-struct&gt;</code> .....	132
<code>&lt;closure&gt;</code> .....	140	<code>&lt;gi-union&gt;</code> .....	134
<code>&lt;enum&gt;</code> .....	130	<code>&lt;ginterface&gt;</code> .....	29
<code>&lt;flags&gt;</code> .....	131	<code>&lt;gobject-class&gt;</code> .....	30
<code>&lt;function&gt;</code> .....	144	<code>&lt;gobject&gt;</code> .....	29
<code>&lt;gdk-event&gt;</code> .....	22	<code>&lt;gtype-class&gt;</code> .....	30
<code>&lt;gi-enum&gt;</code> .....	130	<code>&lt;gtype-instance&gt;</code> .....	31
<code>&lt;gi-flags&gt;</code> .....	131	<code>&lt;vfunc&gt;</code> .....	41

## List of Examples

Example 1: .....	13
Example 2: .....	19